

APPENDIX

Action on Bills, Amendments, Resolutions, Motions, etc.—Terminology Used by Presiding Officer in Announcing Vote or Action Taken

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. As many as are in favor of the . . . (motion, or proposition) . . . will say “aye.”

[After the “ayes” have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

Those opposed will say “no.”

[After the “noes” have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The “ayes” (“noes”) appear to have it. The “ayes” (“noes”) have it, and the—

BILL—*is passed, or, not passed (defeated).*

JOINT RESOLUTION—*is passed, or, not passed (defeated).*

RESOLUTION—*is agreed to (adopted), or, not agreed to (not adopted).*

MOTION—*is agreed to (adopted), or, not agreed to (not adopted).*

AMENDMENT—*is adopted (agreed to), or, not adopted (not agreed to, or rejected).*

AMENDMENT OF THE HOUSE TO A SENATE BILL OR A HOUSE BILL—*is concurred in, or, not concurred in.*

POINT OF ORDER—*is sustained (well taken), or, overruled (no well taken).*

DECISION OF THE CHAIR—*is sustained, or, not sustained.*

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he had overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting see “Voting, Methods of,” pp. 1562–1564.]

Adjourn

A SENATOR. Mr. President—
 THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
 (Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I move that the Senate adjourn.

OR

I move that the Senate do now adjourn.

OR

I move that the Senate adjourn pursuant to the previous order.

[Motions to adjourn to a day certain, or that when the Senate adjourns, it should be to a day certain, are also in order.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
 (Mr. _____) moves that the Senate adjourn.

OR

The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) moves that the Senate do now adjourn.

OR

The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) moves that the Senate adjourn pursuant to the previous order.

The question is on the motion. As many as are in favor of the motion will say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

Those opposed will say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

OR

Without objection, the motion is agreed to.

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of," pp. 1562-1564.]

Adjournment in the Absence of a Quorum

See also: "Quorum Call, and a Quorum Is Present, or Not Present," pp. 1530-1531.

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I suggest the absence of a quorum.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will call the roll.

[After the first call for a quorum, if a quorum fails to respond, the Chair announces that a quorum is not present and that the Clerk will call the roll of absentees. The names of the absentees are then called under the practices of the Senate. If a quorum does not show by the end of the second call, the Chair again announces:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A quorum is not present.

[At any time, even after the first announcement that a quorum is not present, it would be in order to move to adjourn but the general practice is to wait until after the call of the absentees, and if a quorum has not responded by the end of that call, a motion is made to request the attendance of the absent Senators; the Senate usually proceeds to obtain a quorum before a motion to adjourn in the absence of a quorum is attempted. Note the following motions. They are usually made in the sequence listed below, depending on the results received in the enforcement of each.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the Sergeant at Arms be directed to request the attendance of absent Senators.

OR

Mr. President, I move that the Sergeant at Arms be directed to compel the attendance of the absent Senators.

OR

Mr. President, I move that the Sergeant at Arms be directed to compel the attendance of absent Senators; that warrants for the arrests of all Senators not sick or excused be issued under the signature of the Presiding Officer and attested by the Secretary, and that such warrants be executed without delay.

[Rarely does the Senate resort to the use of the last motion, and the exact wording used each time may vary. See "Attendance of Absent Senators," etc., pp. 1451-1453.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion. As many as are in favor of the motion will say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

Those opposed will say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of," pp. 1562-1564.]

[If a quorum is not obtained, or if it is decided to adjourn without a quorum, the procedure is as follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the Senate adjourn.

OR

Mr. President, I move that the Senate adjourn (or recess) in accordance with the previous order.

OR

Mr. President, I move that the Senate adjourn in accordance with Concurrent Resolution _____.

OR

Mr. President, I move that the Senate adjourn (or recess) in accordance with the order of yesterday.

[Then, when the Senate meets again, note the procedure immediately following the prayer:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senate having adjourned (or recessed) in the absence of a quorum on _____ day, the Chair directs the Clerk to call the roll to ascertain the presence of a quorum.

Adjournment in the Absence of a Quorum Following a Rollcall Vote Without a Quorum

See also: "Yea and Nay Vote When a Quorum Fails to Participate," p. 1564.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are ____, the nays are _____. A quorum having failed to vote, the vote is invalid; the Chair directs the Clerk to call the roll to ascertain the presence of a quorum.

[After the first call for a quorum, if a quorum fails to respond, the Chair announces that a quorum is not present and that the Clerk will call the roll of absentees. The names of the absentees are then called under the practices of the Senate. If a quorum does not show by the end of the second call, the Chair again announces:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A quorum is not present.

[At any time, even after the first announcement that a quorum is not present, it would be in order to move to adjourn but the general practice is to wait until after the call of the absentees, and if a quorum has not responded by the end of that call, a motion is made to request the attendance of the absent Senators; the Senate usually proceeds to obtain a quorum before a motion to adjourn in the absence of a quorum is attempted. Note the following motions. They are made in sequence as listed below, depending on the results received in the enforcement of each.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the Sergeant at Arms be directed to request the attendance of absent Senators.

OR

Mr. President, I move that the Sergeant at Arms be directed to compel the attendance of the absent Senators.

OR

Mr. President, I move that the Sergeant at Arms be directed to compel the attendance of absent Senators; that warrants for the arrests of all Senators not sick or excused be issued under the signature of the Presiding Officer and attested by the Secretary, and that such warrants be executed without delay.

[Rarely does the Senate resort to the use of the last motion, and the exact wording used each time may vary. See "Attendance of Absent Senators," etc., pp. 1451-1453.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion. As many as are in favor of the motion will say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

Those opposed will say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote, (which must be seconded by one-fifth of the Senators present, regardless of their total number) he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of," pp. 1562-1564.]

[If a quorum is not obtained, or if it is decided to adjourn without a quorum, the procedure is as follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the Senate adjourn.

OR

Mr. President, I move that the Senate adjourn (or recess) in accordance with the previous order.

OR

Mr. President, I move that the Senate adjourn in accordance with Concurrent Resolution ____.

OR

Mr. President, I move that the Senate adjourn (or recess) in accordance with the order of yesterday.

[Then, when the Senate meets again, note the procedure immediately following the prayer:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senate having adjourned (or recessed) in the absence of a quorum on ____ day, the Chair directs the Clerk to call the roll to ascertain the presence of a quorum.

[If, however, the yeas and nays were in process when the Senate adjourned without a quorum, as soon as a quorum is developed, the procedure is as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A quorum being present, the Clerk will now call the roll for the yea and nay vote begun on _____, _____, _____. The ques-

(day) (date) (month)

tion is on the passage of the bill (S. _____ or H.R. _____ or whatever is the pending question). The Clerk will call the roll.

[A quorum not having voted on the previous day, when the yea and nay vote was taken, the rollcall starts *de novo* without further debate.]

Adjournment to a Day Certain

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I move that when the Senate adjourns today, it adjourn to meet on Wednesday next at 10 o'clock a.m.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) moves that when the Senate adjourns today, it adjourn to meet on Wednesday next at 10 o'clock a.m.

The question is on the adoption of the motion (to _____) by the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

OR

Without objection, the motion is agreed to.

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of," pp. 1562-1564.]

[When the motion to adjourn to a day certain has prevailed, or a motion to adjourn under such order prevails, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senate stands adjourned until Wednesday next at 10 o'clock a.m. (or to whatever time is agreed upon).

Amendments—How To Present for Consideration

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
(Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I offer (or propose) an amendment which I
send to the desk.

OR

A SENATOR. I submit an amendment and ask for its
immediate consideration.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
(Mr. _____) proposes an amendment which the
Clerk will report.

[The Clerk reads the amendment in full or states its identification as to
the page(s) and line(s) of the bill where it will be inserted, or the page(s)
and line(s) to be stricken, or the page(s) and line(s) to be stricken and
the matter to be inserted in lieu thereof.]

[The Senator offering the amendment may ask unanimous consent that
the reading of the amendment be dispensed with and that it be printed in
the Record.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption
of the amendment by the Senator from _____
(Mr. _____).

[If no one seeks to debate the amendment, or after debate is
concluded, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption
of the amendment by the Senator from _____
(Mr. _____).

[The Chair may identify the amendment in more detail.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. As many as are in favor of the
amendment say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes"
("noes") have it, and the amendment is agreed to (not
agreed to).

OR

Without objection, the amendment is agreed to.

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of," pp. 1562-1564.]

Amendments—Submitted for Printing and To Lie on the Table or Submitted for Printing and Reference

[In modern practice, in Senate proceedings, many amendments called up for consideration in the Senate have previously been printed in the *Congressional Record*, making the language available to the entire membership when the proposal is before the Senate for consideration. There is nothing in the rules to provide for the printing of amendments, either when they are printed to lie on the table or when they are printed to be referred to the committee considering the bill to which the amendment is directed. Hence, while there are thousands of such amendments printed during each Congress, the orders are authorized by unanimous consent made from the floor or by bringing them to the desk to the appropriate member of the staff manning the desk, where they are marked for printing under a general instruction to that effect. If the request is made from the floor, it would take one of the following forms:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
(Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I submit an amendment intended to be proposed to _____,

(citing the bill or resolution number and title)

and ask that it be printed and lie on the table.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, that will be the order of the Senate.

OR

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
(Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I submit an amendment intended to be proposed to _____,

(citing the bill or resolution number and title)

and ask that it be printed and referred to the appropriate committee.

[It of course would be referred to the committee to which the designated bill was referred.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, that will be the order of the Senate.

Appeal From the Decision of the Chair

[The Presiding Officer having sustained a point of order, or having overruled the same, an appeal might be taken as follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I take an appeal from the decision of the Chair.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) appeals from the decision of the Chair. The question is . . . (stating the point of order and the decision of the Chair on the same). Shall the decision of the Chair stand as the judgment of the Senate?

[After debate, if there is any, the Chair puts the question:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question . . . (stating the point of order and the decision of the Chair on the same). Shall the decision of the Chair stand as the judgment of the Senate?

As many as are in favor say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the Senate sustains (overrules) the decision of the Chair.

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of," pp. 1562-1564.]

[If the vote is taken by yeas and nays, the Chair makes the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are ____; the nays are _____. The Senate sustains (overrules) the decision of the Chair.

OR

The decision of the Chair stands as the judgment of the Senate (or the decision of the Chair is not sustained).

Appointments by the Vice President or President Pro Tempore Pursuant to Law or Resolution

THE VICE PRESIDENT. The Chair, pursuant to Public Law _____ (or concurrent resolution _____, or resolution _____), appoints (or reappoints) the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) and the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to the _____ Commission.

OR

(continuing)

(in lieu of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) and the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____), retired (or resigned, or no longer a Member of the Senate).

OR

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair, on behalf of the Vice President, pursuant to Public Law _____ (or concurrent resolution _____, or resolution _____) appoints (or reappoints) the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) and the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to the _____ Commission.

OR

(continuing)

(in lieu of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) and the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____), retired (or resigned, or no longer a Member of the Senate).

Attendance of Absent Senators—Procedure for Compelling in the Absence of a Quorum

[For procedure utilized by the Senate in arresting absent Senators and bringing them to the bar to ascertain a quorum, note the procedure

utilized on November 14, 1942. On that occasion when the Senate found itself without a quorum, it first adopted an order to direct the Sergeant at Arms to request the attendance of the absent Senators. After some time had elapsed, the Majority Leader, Mr. Barkley, made another motion, which was agreed to, to direct the Sergeant at Arms to compel the attendance of absent Senators. This order having been in operation for some time and a quorum still not being present, the Majority Leader asked that the Sergeant at Arms make a report to the Senate upon his efforts to compel the attendance of absent Senators. The report having been made as to the absent Senators who were out of town and those who were in Washington, the Majority Leader, Mr. Barkley, made another motion, which was agreed to, authorizing and directing the Vice President to issue warrants of arrest of the absent Senators then in Washington.]

[The established forms utilized by the Senate for "Order for Arrest" and "Warrant for the Arrest of Senators" follow:]

[Form of Order for Issuance of Warrants of Arrest]

In the Senate of the United States

WHEREAS under the rules of the Senate a call of the Senate was ordered; and

WHEREAS the following-named Senators are absent without leave of the Senate, to wit:

[Names of Senators Absent Without Leave]

THEREFORE IT IS ORDERED, That the Sergeant at Arms be, and hereby is, directed to compel the attendance on the Senate of said named absent Senators; *and it is further*

ORDERED, That warrants for the arrest of said Senators be issued under the signature of the presiding officer, attested by the Secretary, and that the Sergeant at Arms be, and hereby is, directed to execute such warrants forthwith by arresting each of said named Senators and bringing him before the bar of the Senate, and that he make due return to the Senate of the execution of said warrants, and that this order shall be continuing until fully executed unless otherwise ordered by the Senate.

[Order Adopted on Nov. 14, 1942, for Issuance of Warrants of Arrest of Senators]

"Ordered, That the Vice President be authorized and directed to issue warrants of arrest for absent Senators and the Sergeant at Arms be instructed to serve such warrants of arrest on those Senators who are reported to be in the city of Washington in the District of Columbia."

[Form of Warrant of Arrest Reduced to Writing]

United States Senate

WASHINGTON, D.C., _____, 19____

To *Sergeant at Arms, United States Senate*:

The undersigned, presiding officer of the Senate, by virtue of the power vested in me, hereby command you in pursuance of the order of the Senate, this day made, to forthwith arrest and take into custody and bring to the bar of the Senate _____ who is absent without leave, to wit:

(name of Senator)

Hereof fail not and make due return of this warrant.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and caused to be affixed the seal of the United States Senate, this day of _____, 19____.

Presiding Officer.

ATTEST:

Secretary.

Senate of the United States

Office of the Sergeant at Arms

I do appoint and hereby empower _____ to serve this subpoena, and to exercise all the authority in relation thereto with which I am vested by the within order.

Sergeant at Arms of the Senate of the United States.

Washington, D.C., _____, 19____

I made service of the within warrant through my Deputy _____ by _____

the within-named _____, at _____

at _____ o'clock _____ m., on the _____ day of _____, 19____

Sergeant at Arms, Senate of the U.S.

Bills and Joint Resolutions, Introduction of

[Under current practices, bills and joint resolutions are not formally introduced from the floor as a rule. They are introduced simply by a Senator signing the said bill or joint resolution and personally presenting them to the appropriate member of the staff manning the desk without any comment from the floor.

[While the Presiding Officer has the responsibility to make all such references, in actual practice today, this is performed by the Parliamentarian of the Senate in behalf of the Presiding Officer, without any comment whatsoever from the floor. Of course there are some exceptions, particularly when a matter involves multiple references, which action must be taken from the floor and is done by a Senator making a unanimous consent request to that effect, or occasionally, when a particular controversial issue is presented to the Senate for reference and the leadership seeks to make the determination of reference, and it is then done by motion.

[If for one reason or another, some Senator should insist that bills and joint resolutions on that day be formally introduced from the floor, having called for the regular order, thereby invoking the procedure under Rule VII, paragraph 1, the following procedure would then be utilized, the Chair having called for "the introduction of bills and joint resolutions."]

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
(Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. Mr. President. I introduce a bill (or joint resolution) and ask that it be appropriately referred.

[Technically, under the rule, the Senator should request that the bill be considered as having been read twice and appropriately referred since Rule XIV, paragraphs 2 and 3, require that each bill must be read twice on different days before being referred.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the bill will be received and appropriately referred.

OR

[If the procedure is to be more formal, and Rules VII and XIV are to be complied with, note the procedure below:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
(Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I introduce a bill (or joint resolution) which I ask may be read a first and second time and appropriately referred.

[Under Rule XIV, paragraphs 1 and 2, if objection is heard to the introduction of the bill or joint resolution, its introduction shall be postponed for one day, or if the bill or joint resolution is allowed to be introduced, and objection to its second reading is heard, that will put the bill over a legislative day for its second reading.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) introduces a bill (or joint resolution) which the Clerk will read a first time by title.

[The Clerk reads the bill by title.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The bill, without objection, will be read a second time by title.¹

[If some Senator objects to a second reading on the same day, the bill will go over to the next legislative day for its second reading. Note the following:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President. I object to a second reading of the bill at this time.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Objection having been heard to the second reading of the bill, the bill will go over to the next legislative day for its second reading as provided in Rule XIV.

[If the purpose of the Senator in objecting to the second reading of the bill is to get the bill placed on the Calendar without reference to a committee under Rule XIV, see "Consideration of House Bills and Joint Resolutions Without Reference to Committee," or "Consideration of Senate Bills and Joint Resolutions Without Reference to Committee."]

OR

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the bill will be considered as having been read a second time, and it will be appropriately referred.

[Here the Chair may designate the committee to which it will be referred.]

[If the bill is read a second time by title by the Clerk, the Chair announces the following:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The bill having been read a second time by title, it will be referred to the Committee on _____ (or he may state it will be appropriately referred).

Bills and Resolutions, Consideration of

A SENATOR (usually the majority leader or someone acting in his behalf). Mr. President, I move (or ask unanimous consent) that the Senate proceed to the consider-

¹ The Chair states, "without objection the bill will be read a second time" since Rule XIV, par. 2, requires that each reading must be on a different day unless otherwise ordered by unanimous consent.

ation of the bill S. _____ (or any other of the various bills or resolutions on the Calendar), Calendar No. ____.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the bill (or resolution) by title for the information of the Senate.

[After the Clerk reports the bill (or resolution) by title,
the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion (or is there objection to the request) of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to proceed to the consideration of S. ____ (or any other of the various bills or resolutions on the Calendar). Without objection the motion (or request) is agreed to.

[When a motion is made and agreed to, proceed to the consideration of a bill or resolution, except during the Morning Hour, it will displace any unfinished business before the Senate which will then be returned to the Calendar in the exact status existing when displaced, and if brought before the Senate again, the pending question at the time of displacement will again be the pending question before the Senate. If a unanimous consent request is granted to consider a bill or resolution, any unfinished business before the Senate would not be displaced but its consideration would be temporarily suspended until the measure brought up by unanimous consent was disposed of or until the regular order is called for, unless otherwise ordered.]

OR

[After any debate of the motion:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption of the motion of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to proceed to the consideration of S. _____ (or any other of the various bills or resolutions on the Calendar).

As many as are in favor say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote, (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless

that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of, pp. 1562-1564.]

Consideration When There Is No Committee Amendment

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The bill (resolution) is open to amendment.

[If no one cares to speak, or offer an amendment, the Chair takes the following course:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The bill (or resolution) is open to amendment. If there be no amendment, the bill (or joint resolution) will be (engrossed) and read a third time.

OR

[If the measure is a House bill, the amendments will be ordered engrossed and the bill will be read a third time.]

[Concurrent and simple resolutions are not read three times as are bills and joint resolutions.]

[After the Clerk reads the bill or joint resolution again by title, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on passage of the bill (or joint resolution). Without objection, the bill or joint resolution is passed.

[Concurrent or simple resolutions are adopted or agreed to.]

OR

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on passage of the bill (or joint resolution).

As many as are in favor say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the bill (or joint resolution) is passed (defeated).

OR

[If a concurrent or simple resolution, when the Senate is ready for final action thereon, the Chair states:]

The “ayes” (“noes”) appear to have it. The “ayes” (“noes”) have it, and the concurrent resolution (or simple resolution) is agreed to (not agreed to).

[The vote of course may be by voice vote, division vote, or by yeas and nays.]

[If the yeas and nays have been ordered, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on passage of the bill (or joint resolution) (or adoption of the concurrent or simple resolution). The yeas and nays have been ordered. The Clerk will call the roll.

[After the roll has been called and the Clerk has handed the tabulation to the Presiding Officer, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are _____, the nays are _____. The bill (or joint resolution) is passed (is not passed).

[If a concurrent or simple resolution, the Chair states:
The resolution is agreed to (or not agreed to).]

OR

Consideration When There Is a Committee Amendment or Amendments

[After a motion or unanimous consent to consider a bill or resolution is agreed to, if there is a committee amendment, the procedure would be as set forth below:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the first committee amendment.

[At this stage, if the bill is reported with a committee amendment proposing to strike out all after the enacting clause and substitute new language for the bill (or if reported without an amendment and a Senator offers an amendment from the floor, in the nature of a substitute for the bill), the substitute amendment is treated as text for the purpose of further amendment, which is open to amendment in two degrees, and all further amendments offered to it from the floor are treated as amendments to the committee amendment (or to the amendment in the nature of a substitute offered from the floor, as the case might be) in the nature of a substitute for the bill. The language proposed to be stricken out by the substitute amendment would also be open to perfecting amendments in two degrees. After all such amendments to the committee amendment in the nature of a substitute or to the substitute offered from the floor have been called up and disposed of, the question is put on agreeing to the committee amendment in the nature of a substitute for the bill, or on the substitute amendment offered from the floor in the nature of a

substitute for the bill, or on either of such substitute amendments as amended, if amendments are added thereto. Once a committee amendment in the nature of a substitute for the bill, or a substitute amendment for the bill offered from the floor, has been agreed to, no further amendments to the bill are in order. The next question is on the engrossment and third reading of the bill.]

OR

[Under recent practices of the Senate, at this stage of the proceedings, if there are multiple committee amendments, perfecting in nature, the manager of the bill usually or frequently asks unanimous consent that the committee amendments, if there are several, be agreed to en bloc, and that the bill, as thus amended, be treated as original text for the purpose of further amendment. If it is a general appropriation bill, the request also includes that points of order against any legislative provisions not be waived. If such a request is not made, or if made and objected to, the Senate acts on each amendment separately, and the Chair takes the following course:]

[After the Clerk reports the perfecting amendment, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption of the committee amendment.

[At this stage the committee amendment is open to amendment. If an amendment is offered to the committee amendment, the question is put on the amendment to the committee amendment, and if adopted, the question recurs on the committee amendment as amended. If rejected, the question recurs on the committee amendment, unless another amendment is offered to the committee amendment. After one amendment to the committee amendment has been disposed of, another amendment would be in order, unless a substitute amendment for the committee amendment had been agreed to. If the amendment to the committee amendment is an amendment in the nature of a substitute, the question occurs on the adoption of the substitute for the committee amendment and if agreed to, no further amendments to that committee amendment would be in order, and the question recurs on the committee amendment as amended by the amendment in the nature of a substitute. After the committee amendment has been agreed to, no further amendments to that amendment are in order.]

[After the debate, or if there is no debate or amendment offered, the Presiding Officer puts the question on the adoption of the committee amendment, and after the first committee amendment is disposed of, the following occurs:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the next committee amendment.

[After the Clerk reports the committee amendment, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption of the committee amendment.

[After the disposition of this amendment, following the same procedure set forth above, the Clerk reports the next committee amendment, if there be one, and the same procedure is followed on all or any of the

remaining committee amendments. After all of the committee amendments are disposed of, the Chair makes the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The bill is open to further amendment.

[If amendments are offered from the floor to other parts of the bill, they each would be open to amendment. After all amendments are disposed of, or when no one seeks to offer further amendments, nor seeks recognition, the Chair will state:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. If there be no further amendments, the bill will be (engrossed) and read a third time.

[If a House bill, the amendments will be ordered engrossed and the bill will be read a third time.]

[If the measure is a concurrent or simple resolution, since there is no third reading of such measures, the Chair states: The question is on agreeing to the resolution, or agreeing to the resolution as amended.]

[If it is a bill or joint resolution, after the Clerk has read the bill for the third time, the Chair makes the following statement, if no one seeks recognition:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on passage of the bill (or joint resolution).

[In the case of concurrent or simple resolutions, the question is put on agreeing to or adopting the resolution. For procedure of voting on passage, see above part of this section on "Bills and Resolutions, Consideration of."]

Calendar

[The Senate "Calendar" or "Calendar of Bills and Resolutions" is mentioned in four different rules of the Senate, but nowhere is the term described or defined. Actually, the Calendar, as it exists today, is a listing or compilation of the business, legislative in nature, awaiting consideration by the Senate. As measures are reported from committees or otherwise obtain a status to be brought up by the Senate for consideration, they are placed on the "Calendar of Business" under the section designated "General Orders." Each measure so placed on the Calendar sets forth a Calendar order number, the number of the bill or resolution, the title thereof, and by whom reported, together with the date and the committee reporting the measure. In addition to the "General Orders," the daily Calendar of Business includes the following sections: a listing on the cover of the unfinished or pending business, if any, any adopted special orders, any unanimous consent agreements entered into, and a listing of standing, select and special committee memberships. Other sections of the Calendar list any "Resolutions and Motions Over Under the Rule," any "Motions to Reconsider," any "Subjects on the Table," and bills in conference. On the back page it gives the status of appropriation bills for that session of the Congress. There is also an Executive

Calendar on which is listed any treaties or nominations awaiting Senate consideration.]

Calendar Call

[Under the rules, the call of the Calendar is the order of business each new legislative day during the Morning Hour after the close of morning business until the end of the Morning Hour, or until the call has been completed. Also, except on Mondays, a motion to take up any specific bill on the Calendar to be determined without debate is in order after the morning business, or 1 hour after the Senate convenes, which would block a call of the Calendar if such a bill were called up on motion. To initiate the call under the rule, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is there further morning business? If there be none, the morning business is now closed and the Calendar, under Rule VIII, is in order. The Clerk will report the first bill.

[The Clerk reports the number and title of the bill, and if there be no objection, the following occurs:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is there objection to the present consideration of the bill (resolution)?

[Under call of the Calendar procedure, a single objection at any time until a bill is passed, whether objection is heard to the present consideration of the bill (resolution), or during the consideration of the bill (resolution), or while amendments are being proposed thereto, puts the bill over until a later call of the Calendar, unless when such objection is heard, the Senate on motion agrees to "continue such consideration" of the said measure, which is determined without debate. If the Senate should decide to consider such a bill (resolution) on motion, it would then be debatable, and if not disposed of before the end of the Morning Hour, the bill would go back to the Calendar and the call of the Calendar would have been terminated and the unfinished business would be laid down. While a single objection either blocks the consideration of a measure during a Calendar call or stops further consideration thereof, any amendments offered to the bill (resolution) are acted on by a majority vote, and likewise, debate is limited since "each Senator is entitled to speak once and for 5 minutes only upon any question," as contrasted to the debate of a measure the consideration of which has been continued by motion.]

[Under recent procedure, the call of the Calendar is generally pursuant to an order or a unanimous consent request to that effect which has been made by the majority leader (or someone acting in his behalf) and agreed to by the Senate. The order, or unanimous consent agreement, usually specifies the Calendar number where the call is to begin. Once the order has been agreed to, or the unanimous consent request has been made and granted, and the time for the call arrives, the Chair will state:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Under the previous order, the Senate will now proceed to the call of the Calendar begin-

ning at Calendar number _____. The Clerk will report the first bill (resolution).

OR

Without objection (the leader having made such a request for an immediate call of the Calendar), the Senate will now proceed with a call of the Calendar, and the Clerk will report the first bill (resolution).

[The Clerk reads the bill (resolution) by title.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is there objection to the present consideration of the bill (resolution)?

[If there are no amendments to the bill (resolution), and if no one cares to speak, the Chair continues:]

[When a Senate bill or Senate joint resolution:]

Without objection, the bill (joint resolution) will be considered, ordered to be engrossed for a third reading, read a third time and passed.

OR

[When House measures, without amendments, the Chair states:]

Without objection, the bill will be considered, read a third time and passed.

OR

[If a concurrent or Senate resolution, and there are no amendments, the Chair states:]

Without objection, the resolution will be considered and agreed to.

OR

[Under current general practices, the usual terminology used by the Chair is:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the bill (resolution) will be considered and passed (or agreed to).

OR

[If there is a committee amendment or amendments, note the following:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the bill.

[The Clerk reports the bill (resolution) by title.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is there objection to the present consideration of the bill (resolution)?

[If there is no debate, the Chair continues:]

Without objection, the Senate will proceed to the consideration of the bill (resolution).

[At this stage, if the bill is reported with a committee amendment proposing to strike out all after the enacting clause and substitute new language for the bill (or if reported without an amendment and a Senator offers an amendment from the floor, in the nature of a substitute for the bill), the substitute amendment is treated as text for the purpose of further amendment, and all further amendments offered to it from the floor are treated as amendments to the committee amendment (or to the amendment in the nature of a substitute offered from the floor, as the case might be) in the nature of a substitute for the bill. After all such amendments to the committee amendment in the nature of a substitute or to the substitute offered from the floor have been called up and disposed of, the question is put on agreeing to the committee amendment in the nature of a substitute for the bill, or on the substitute amendment offered from the floor in the nature of a substitute for the bill, as the case might be, or on either of such substitute amendments as amended, if amendments are added thereto. Once a committee amendment in the nature of a substitute for the bill, or a substitute amendment for the bill offered from the floor, has been agreed to, no further amendments to the bill are in order. The next question is on the engrossment and third reading of the bill.]

[If the bill on the Calendar were reported with committee amendment(s), perfecting in nature, the Chair continues:]

The Clerk will report the (first) committee amendment.

[The Clerk reads the amendment.]

[This committee amendment is then open to amendment. After the Clerk reads the committee amendment, if no one offers an amendment thereto, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the committee amendment. Without objection, the amendment is agreed to (not agreed to).

[Any one of the other methods of voting may be utilized.]

[If there are several non-controversial amendments, the majority leader (or someone acting in his behalf) or the "manager of the bill" will request that the amendments be agreed to en bloc, which expedites the disposition of the amendments. If such request is not made or if objected to, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the next committee amendment (if there be a second amendment).

[The Clerk reads the next amendment.]

[After the Clerk reads the amendment, if no amendment is offered thereto, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption of the amendment. Without objection, the amendment is agreed to (not agreed to).

[Any one of the other methods of voting may be utilized.]

[Any other committee amendments are reported and acted on in same fashion as set forth above, and after all committee amendments are disposed of, the bill is open to amendment, to be offered by any Senator from the floor.]

[If there are no other amendments, including any which may be offered from the floor after the committee amendments are disposed of, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on passage of the bill (as amended). Without objection, the bill is passed.

[Any one of the other methods of voting may be utilized.]

[Under call of the Calendar procedure, the Chair never calls for a third reading of the bill by title. This procedure expedites the disposition of non-controversial bills and resolutions, and numerous measures are often passed in a short time, the leadership having an established procedure for Senators concerned to register their objections to the passage of any measure under a call of the Calendar. A single objection can block the passage of a measure under this procedure.]

Calendar Call on Monday, Waiver of

A SENATOR. Mr. President. I ask unanimous consent that the call of the Calendar of Bills and Resolutions, under Rules VII and VIII, be dispensed with.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection it is so ordered.

Certificates of Appointments To Fill Unexpired Terms Due to Resignations

[The form usually taken to lay before the Senate at the beginning of a new Congress the resignations of Senators and the certificates of appointment to fill the said unexpired terms:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate the following matters: Copies of the resignation(s) of Senator(s) _____ of the State of _____ (and _____ of the State of _____), and the certificate(s) of appointment of _____ of the State of _____ (and _____ of the State of _____).

The Clerk will read the letter(s) of resignation and the certificate(s) of appointment, which will be placed on file.

Closed Sessions

[All legislative sessions of the Senate, until the end of the second session of the 3d Congress, with the exception of the contested election case of Albert Gallatin, were held behind closed doors. This was not without protest and there were frequent attempts, including some roll call votes, during this time to open up the legislative session, and finally on December 9, 1795, the Senate agreed to a resolution, as amended, which resolved "That, in conformity to a resolution of the Senate of the United States, passed on the 20th day of February, 1794, the gallery of the Senate chamber be permitted to be open every morning, subject to the restrictions in said resolution mentioned."

[Executive sessions for the confirmation of nominations and for advising and consenting to treaties were held behind closed doors, unless the Senate had specifically voted to open them, until June 17, 1929, when Rule XXXVIII (now XXXI) of the Senate was amended to provide that "Hereafter all business in the Senate shall be transacted in open session, unless the Senate in closed session by a majority vote shall determine that a particular nomination, treaty, or other matter shall be considered in closed executive session." This language was modified some in the 1979 revision.

[The first rule for closing the doors was adopted on February 20, 1794, as Rule XXVIII, which provided:]

On a motion made and seconded to shut the door of the Senate, on the discussion of any business which may, in the opinion of a member, require secrecy, the President shall direct the gallery to be cleared; and, during the discussion of such motion, the doors shall remain shut.

[The present rule on closed doors (Rule XXI), except paragraph 2, was added in the 1979 revision, was adopted in January 1877. The procedure thereunder is as follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President. In accordance with Rule XXI, I now move that the Senate go into closed session.

A SECOND SENATOR. I second that motion.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The motion having been made and seconded that the Senate go into closed session, the Chair, pursuant to Rule XXI, now directs the Sergeant at Arms to clear all galleries, close all doors of the Senate Chamber, and exclude from the Chamber and its immediate corridors all employees and officials of the Senate who, under the rule, are not eligible to attend the closed session and who are not sworn to secrecy.

The question is not debatable.

[Without further ado, the order of the Presiding Officer is executed, and after the Senate is behind closed doors, the Senators may discuss any issues that they see fit or make any determinations as to action on proposed legislation, debate, or procedure, including a vote to return to open session.]

Cloture

[When the business on which cloture is to be proposed is pending before the Senate, a motion to invoke cloture may be presented and read even though another Senator has been recognized and is speaking, as follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President. I send to the desk a cloture motion and ask that it be read.

[Under Rule XXII, "the Presiding Officer or clerk at the direction of the Presiding Officer, shall at once state the motion to the Senate," but the Chair usually states that without objection the Clerk will read the motion, as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The cloture motion having been presented under Rule XXII, the Chair directs the Clerk to read the motion.

[The Clerk reads the cloture motion, for example, as follows:]

[Form of Motion]

We, the undersigned Senators, in accordance with the provisions of Rule XXII of the Standing Rules of the Senate, hereby move to bring to a close the debate upon the bill (H.R. _____ or S. _____), _____, or amendment, or motion, as the case might be.

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. _____ | 9. _____ |
| 2. _____ | 10. _____ |
| 3. _____ | 11. _____ |
| 4. _____ | 12. _____ |
| 5. _____ | 13. _____ |
| 6. _____ | 14. _____ |
| 7. _____ | 15. _____ |
| 8. _____ | 16. _____ |

[Once a cloture motion has been signed by at least 16 Senators and duly filed, the Senate has until one hour after the Senate convenes on the following calendar day of session, but one, before it proceeds to vote to determine whether cloture should be invoked on the said issue, unless by unanimous consent some other time is set. The form utilized by the Chair in announcing to the Senate the procedure to be followed once the hour for the vote arrives is set forth below:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. One o'clock having arrived (or one hour after the Senate convenes), under Rule XXII, the Clerk will report the motion to invoke cloture.

[Clerk reads the motion.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Pursuant to Rule XXII the Chair now directs the Clerk to call the roll to ascertain the presence of a quorum.

[A quorum having answered to their names, the Presiding Officer states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A quorum is present. The question is: Is it the sense of the Senate that debate on _____ shall be brought to a close?

The yeas and nays are mandatory under the rule and the Clerk will call the roll.

[The Clerk calls the roll, and after the call is completed, and a tabulation of the vote is handed to the Presiding Officer, he states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are _____; the nays are _____. Three-fifths (two-thirds of the Senators present and voting in the case of vote on rules changes) of the Senators duly chosen and sworn, having voted (not having voted) in the affirmative, the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

Committee Amendments

See also "Consideration When There Is a Committee Amendment or Amendments," under "Bills and Resolutions, Consideration of," pp. 1458-1460.

[Whenever a bill is before the Senate, if there are proposed committee amendments, such amendments and any amendments thereto (except substitute amendments for the whole bill, on which there is a special procedure) are first disposed of, after which any part of the bill not already amended is open to amendment in two degrees, to be offered by Senators from the floor, unless of course the committee amendment agreed to was an amendment in the nature of a substitute for the bill, in which case no further amendments would be in order. As soon as the Senate proceeds to the consideration of a bill to which committee

amendments are pending, the Chair directs the Clerk to report the first committee amendment as soon as there is a hiatus or no one cares to debate the bill further. Note the following:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the first committee amendment.

[After the Clerk states the first committee amendment, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption of the committee amendment.

[At this stage, the committee amendment is open to amendment to the second degree, but if no amendment is offered, and no one seeks recognition to debate the committee amendment, the Chair restates the question as:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption of the committee amendment.

[The question is then put to a vote. For the detailed procedure see "Consideration When There Is a Committee Amendment or Amendments," under "Bills and Resolutions, Consideration of," pp. 1458-1460.]

[After all committee amendments and amendments thereto have been disposed of, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The bill is open to further amendment.

[When there are no further amendments to be offered, or no one is seeking to debate the bill further, the Chair then calls for the engrossment and third reading of the bill (joint resolution) as set forth under "Bills and Resolutions, Consideration of." Senate resolutions and concurrent resolutions are not required to be read three times.]

Committees, Standing, Appointment of

[Mr. Gilfry in his *Precedents of the United States Senate*, published in 1914, gives a brief account of the development of the Senate standing committees and how they were appointed, which is quoted below:]

Prior to December, 1816, all bills and joint resolutions, and other matters requiring such consideration, were referred to and reported upon by special committees appointed for the purpose. The different subjects treated of in the messages of the Presidents and the general appropriation bills were included in the measures thus referred. But three committees came into existence in the Senate prior to 1816: The Committee on Enrolled Bills, a joint committee composed of two Members of the House of Representatives and one Member of the Senate, the first Senate Member being Mr. Wingate, appointed July 31, 1789; the Committee on Engrossed Bills, March 26, 1806, composed of three members, as now; and the Committee to Audit and Control the Contingent Expenses, created November 4, 1807.

On December 10, 1816, a resolution was agreed to making it a rule of the Senate that the following standing committees be appointed at

each session: On Foreign Relations, Finance, Commerce and Manufactures, Military Affairs, the Militia, Naval Affairs, Public Lands, Claims, the Judiciary, the Post Office and Post Roads, and on Pensions. This list has been added to from time to time, as the necessities have seemed to require, until the present time, when there are 73 standing committees. The number of members of these committees, with few exceptions, has also been increased from time to time until many of the more important have as high as 17 members.

These committees were originally elected by the Senate. In 1823, however, an effort was made to change the rule to provide for their appointment by the presiding officer, and in 1826 this was rescinded, and in December of that year it was provided that the Senate elect the chairmen, and then by one ballot choose the remaining members of the committees.

December 24, 1828, the rule was again changed to provide for the appointment of the committees by the President pro tempore. In several instances in the absence of the Vice President the rule was suspended and the President pro tempore elected to a chairmanship. The rest of the committees were then appointed by the Chair.

The practice then grew up of suspending the rule by unanimous consent and leaving the appointment of the committees to the President of the Senate, but at the first session of the Twenty-ninth Congress, the Senate, after debate, refused to follow the custom and the committees were elected. In 1838 and 1839 the committees were appointed by unanimous consent. December 13, 1847, the rule was suspended and a resolution was adopted assigning the Members to committees. In the Thirty-fourth Congress, 1855, a part of the committees were chosen by ballot and the rest by resolution.

[The jurisdictions of the standing committees were not defined in the rules until 1946, when Congress passed the Legislative Reorganization Act. For further details, see "References to Standing Committees," pp. 1542-1544.]

[The present Rule XXIV, as modified, was adopted, Nov. 14, 1979, and it provides:]

1. In the appointment of the standing committees, or to fill vacancies thereon, the Senate, unless otherwise ordered, shall by resolution appoint the chairman of each such committee and the other members thereof. On demand of any Senator, a separate vote shall be had on the appointment of the chairman of any such committee and on the appointment of the other members thereof. Each such resolution shall be subject to amendment and to division of the question.

2. On demand of one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present, any vote taken pursuant to paragraph 1 shall be by ballot.

3. Except as otherwise provided or unless otherwise ordered, all other committees, and the chairmen thereof, shall be appointed in the same manner as standing committees.

4. When a chairman of a committee shall resign or cease to serve on a committee, action by the Senate to fill the vacancy in such committee, unless specially otherwise ordered, shall be only to fill up the number of members of the committee, and the election of a new chairman.

[In practice in recent years and until the present rule was adopted in 1979, in the absence of any point being raised, the Senate proceeded to the appointment of members to the various standing committees by adopting Senate resolutions providing for the same, without waiving the rule. Generally, the slate for each party is set forth in separate resolutions. The resolutions, when agreed to, not only make the appointments of the membership for each committee for each party, but also name the chairmen and set forth the seniority ranking of each member for each party. In the 92d and 93d Congresses, while resolutions were presented and agreed to accomplish this end, "a division of the question," in effect, was requested each time and granted, so that a separate vote was taken on each chairman and then a vote on the remaining membership of each committee, or on particular ones.

[Under earlier practices of the Senate, while orders or resolutions were utilized for appointing the membership of the various standing committees, a resolution was agreed to in keeping with Rule XXIV, to provide "that so much of Rule XXIV as provides for the appointment of the standing and other committees by ballot be suspended."

[The resolution for the appointment of the standing and other committees of the Senate for that Congress was then presented and agreed to.]

[Under current practices, under the present rule, the resolutions are submitted by the leader of each party, or someone acting in their behalf, and are treated as privileged business, and unless someone demands a separate vote as provided for in Rule XXIV, they are adopted by voice vote without discussion. They, of course, could be open to amendment—that is, any Member could offer an amendment(s) substituting any other name or names in lieu of the names set forth in the resolution, including a substitute name for any chairmanship. The procedure is usually as follows:]

[Majority Party Committee Slate]

A SENATOR (the majority leader). I submit a resolution and ask for its immediate consideration.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the resolution.

[The Clerk reports the resolution as follows:]

NAMING THE MAJORITY PARTY'S MEMBERSHIP ON
COMMITTEES IN THE SENATE

Resolved, That the following shall constitute the majority party's membership on the standing committees (of the Senate) for the Hundredth Congress, or until their successors are chosen:

COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE, NUTRITION AND FORESTRY:
Mr. Leahy (Chairman), Mr. Zorinsky, Mr. Melcher, Mr. Pryor, Mr. Boren, Mr. Heflin, Mr. Harkin, Mr. Conrad, Mr. Fowler, and Mr. Daschle.

* * * * *

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the Senate will proceed to the immediate consideration of the resolution.

[After debate or discussion, if any:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the resolution. Without objection the resolution is agreed to.

OR

As many as are in favor say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the resolution is agreed to (not agreed to).

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of," pp. 1562-1564.]

[Minority Party Committee Slate]

A SENATOR (the minority leader). I submit a resolution and ask for its immediate consideration.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the resolution.

[The Clerk reports the resolution as follows:]

NAMING THE MINORITY PARTY'S MEMBERSHIP ON THE STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE SENATE

Resolved, That the following shall constitute the minority party's membership on the standing committees (of the Senate) for the Hundredth Congress, or until their successors are chosen:

COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE, NUTRITION AND FORESTRY:
Mr. Helms, Mr. Dole, Mr. Lugar, Mr. Cochran, Mr. Boschwitz, Mr. McConnell, Mr. Bond, and Mr. Wilson.

* * * * *

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the Senate will proceed to the immediate consideration of the resolution.

[After debate or discussion, if any:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the resolution. Without objection the resolution is agreed to.

OR

As many as are in favor of the resolution say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the resolution is agreed to (not agreed to).

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of," pp. 1562-1564.]

Conference, Motions To Agree to

A **SENATOR.** Mr. President, I ask the Chair to lay before the Senate a message from the House of Representatives on S. _____ (H.R. _____), _____
(title of bill)

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate message from the House of Representatives on S. _____ (H.R. _____), which the Clerk will report for the information of the Senate.

[The Clerk reports the message.]

A **SENATOR.** Mr. President, I move that the Senate insist on its amendment(s) (disagree to the House amendments) and agree to the conference requested by the House on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses and that the Chair be authorized to appoint the conferees.

[Without being so authorized, the Chair has no authority to appoint conferees; this authority is lodged in the Senate.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

[After the Chair puts the question, if there is no debate thereon, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the motion is agreed to.

OR

As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered.]

[If the motion is agreed to, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The motion is agreed to and the Chair appoints the following conferees, which the Clerk will report.

[The Clerk reads the names of the conferees.]

Conference, Motions To Request

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask the Chair to lay before the Senate a message from the House of Representatives on S. _____ (H.R. _____), _____
(title of bill)

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate a message from the House of Representatives on S. _____ (H.R. _____), which the Clerk will report for the information of the Senate.

[The Clerk reports the message.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the Senate disagree to the amendment(s) of the House and request a conference [or, if it is a House bill just passed by the Senate and the Senate wishes to request a conference without waiting for House action, the motion would be, I move that the Senate insist on its amendment(s) and request a conference] with the House on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses and that the Chair be authorized to appoint the conferees.

[Without being so authorized, the Chair has no authority to appoint conferees; this authority is lodged in the Senate.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

[After the Chair puts the question, if there is no debate thereon, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the motion is agreed to.

OR

As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of," pp. 1562-1564; or see an example on p. 1562.]

[If the motion is agreed to, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The motion is agreed to and the Chair appoints the following conferees, which the Clerk will report.

[The Clerk reads the names of the conferees.]

Conference Reports, Consideration of

[The consideration of a conference report is highly privileged and its presentation "shall always be in order, except when the Journal is being read or a question of order or a motion to adjourn is pending, or while the Senate is dividing; and when received, the question of proceeding to the consideration of the report, if raised, shall be immediately put and shall be determined without debate."]

[The report under the established practices is submitted first to the body agreeing to the request for a conference since under the established procedure for sending a bill to conference that would be the body that would be in possession of the papers after the conference is over. The Senate must be in possession of the papers for it to be in order to consider the said conference report. The procedure for its consideration follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I submit a conference report on S. _____ (H.R. _____) (or any other type of measure), _____, and ask for its immediate consideration.
(citing the title)

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will state the report.

[On demand, the report must be read in full.]

[The Clerk states the report.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the Senate will proceed to the consideration of the conference report.

[If the question of its consideration is raised, and a motion to consider the report is made, the Chair would have to put the question to a vote, by either method demanded, and that vote would come immediately without debate since the motion to take up a conference report is not debatable.]

[After the Senate has agreed to proceed to the consideration of a conference report, the Chair puts the question on adoption of the conference report. At this stage of the proceedings, the conference report is open to unlimited debate. Whenever there is a hiatus and no Senator is seeking recognition, the Chair restates the question, namely, the question is on adoption of the conference report, as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption of the conference report.

[Other motions could be made at this stage. For example: a motion to table or recommit, if the report has not already been agreed to by the other House.]

[When there is no further debate nor other motions to be made, the Chair states:]

The question is on the adoption of the conference report. Without objection, the conference report is agreed to.

OR

The question is on the adoption of the conference report. As many as are in favor say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the conference report is agreed to (not agreed to).

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered.]

[After the conference report has been agreed to (disposed of), the Chair lays before the Senate amendments reported in disagreement, if there be any. These may be disposed of en bloc by unanimous consent or a separate vote may be taken on each amendment reported in disagreement or question related thereto as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate the first amendment reported in disagreement.

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the Senate concur in the House amendment.

OR

Mr. President, I move that the Senate concur in the House amendment with an amendment.

OR

Mr. President, I move that the Senate recede from (insist on) its amendment.

[A separate vote may be taken on each of these issues by any of the methods of voting.]

Conference Reports, Forms for Various Types

[Form of conference report when it is proposed that the Senate agree to the amendment(s) of the House of Representatives to a Senate bill.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany S. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendment(s) of the House to the bill (S. _____),
(title of bill) having met, after full and free confer-

ence, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

That the Senate recede from its disagreement to the amendment(s) of the House of Representatives to the bill, and agree to the same.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[A conference report submitted to the House for its consideration lists the signatures of the managers on the part of the House first and those on the part of the Senate last; a report submitted to the Senate lists the signatures of the managers on the part of the Senate first and those on the part of the House last.]

[Form of conference report when it is proposed that the House of Representatives agree to a Senate amendment(s) to a bill of the House of Representatives.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany H.R. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendment(s) of the Senate to the bill (H.R. _____), _____, having met, after full and free conference, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

(title of bill)

That the House recede from its disagreement to the amendment(s) of the Senate to the bill, and agree to the same.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of a conference report when the bill passed by the Senate is amended by striking out all after the enacting clause and new language is inserted in lieu thereof by the House, and it is proposed that the Senate recede and concur in the amendment of the House of Representatives.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany S. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendment of the House to the bill (S. _____), _____, having met, after full and free conference, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

(title of bill)

That the Senate recede from its disagreement to the amendment of the House of Representatives to the bill, and agree to the same.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of a conference report when the bill passed by the House of Representatives is amended by striking out all after the enacting clause and new language is inserted in lieu thereof by the Senate, and it is proposed that the House recede and concur in the amendment of the Senate.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany H.R. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendment of the Senate to the bill (H.R. _____),
(title of bill), having met, after full and free confer-

ence, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

That the House recede from its disagreement to the amendment of the Senate to the bill, and agree to the same.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of a conference report when it is proposed that the Senate recede from its amendment to a bill of the House of Representatives.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany H.R. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendment of the Senate to the bill (H.R. _____), _____, having met, after full and free conference, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

(title of bill)

That the Senate recede from its amendment.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of a conference report when it is proposed that the House of Representatives recede from its amendment to a Senate bill.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany S. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendment of the House to the bill (S. _____), _____, having met, after full and free conference, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

(title of bill)

That the House recede from its amendment.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of a conference report when it is proposed that the House of Representatives recede from its amendment to an amendment of the Senate to a bill of the House of Representatives.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany H.R. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendment of the House to an amendment of the Senate to the bill (H.R. _____), _____, having met,
(title of bill)
 after full and free conference, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

That the House of Representatives recede from its amendment to the amendment of the Senate and concur therein.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of a conference report when it is proposed that the Senate recede from its amendment to an amendment of the House to a Senate bill.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany S. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendment of the Senate to an amendment of the House to the bill (S. _____), _____, having met,
(title of bill)
 after full and free conference, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

That the Senate recede from its amendment to the amendment of the House of Representatives and concur therein.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of conference report on a Senate bill when conferees agree on entirely new text instead of the amendment by the House of Representatives in the nature of a substitute for the bill, or the language of the bill as passed by the Senate.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany S. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendment of the House to the bill (S. _____),
(title of bill), having met, after full and free conference, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

* * * * *

That the Senate recede from its disagreement to the amendment of the House to the bill, and agree to the same with an amendment as follows:

In lieu of the matter proposed to be inserted by the House amendment, insert the following:

* * * * *

And the House agree to the same.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of conference report on a House bill when conferees agree on an entirely new text instead of the amendment by the Senate in the nature of a substitute for the bill, or the language of the bill as passed by the House of Representatives.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany H.R. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendment of the Senate to the bill (H.R. _____),
(title of bill), having met, after full and free confer-

ence, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

That the House recede from its disagreement to the amendment of the Senate to the bill, and agree to the same with an amendment as follows:

In lieu of the matter proposed to be inserted by the Senate amendment, insert the following:

* * * * *

And the Senate agree to the same.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of a conference report when it is proposed that the House of Representatives recede from one of its amendments to a Senate bill and that the Senate recede from its disagreement and agree to an amendment of the House of Representatives.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany S. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendments of the House of Representatives to the bill (S. _____),
(title of bill), having met, after full

and free conference, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

That the House of Representatives recede from its amendment numbered 1.

That the Senate recede from its disagreement to the amendment of the House numbered 2, and agree to the same.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of a conference report when it is proposed that the Senate recede from one of its amendments to a bill of the House of Representatives and that the House of Representatives recede from its disagreement and agree to a Senate amendment.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany H.R. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendments of the Senate to the bill (H.R. _____), _____, having met, after full and free conference,

(title of bill)

have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

That the Senate recede from its amendment numbered 1.

That the House recede from its disagreement to the amendment of the Senate numbered 2, and agree to the same.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of conference report when it is proposed that the House of Representatives recede from some of its amendments to a Senate bill, that the Senate recede from its disagreement and agree to some House amendments, and that the Senate agree to another amendment of the House of Representatives with an amendment; and that the conferees also report one amendment in disagreement.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany S. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendments of the House of Representatives to the bill (S. _____), _____ (title of bill) having met, after full and free conference, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

That the House of Representatives recede from its amendments numbered 1, 2, 3, etc.

That the Senate recede from its disagreement to the amendments of the House of Representatives numbered 4 and 6, and agree to the same.

Amendment numbered 5:

That the Senate recede from its disagreement to the amendment of the House of Representatives numbered 5 and agree to the same with an amendment as follows: Strike out the language in lines _____ and _____ of said amendment and insert in lieu thereof the following: "Two hundred million dollars shall be for . . .;" and the House of Representatives agree to the same.

[If there are other amendments in conference to be disposed of, they generally would be handled in one of the categories above, depending on what the conferees agree upon; or if the conferees are unable to reach an accord on certain amendments, they may be reported in disagreement as illustrated below.]

The committee of conference report in disagreement amendment numbered 7.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of conference report when it is proposed that the Senate recede from some of its amendments to a House bill, that the House of Representatives recede from its disagreement and agree to some Senate

amendments, and that the House agree to another amendment of the Senate with an amendment; and that the conferees also report one amendment in disagreement.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany H.R. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendments of the Senate to the bill (H.R. _____), _____, having met, after full and free conference,

(title of bill)

have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

That the Senate recede from its amendments numbered 1, 2, 3, etc. That the House recede from its disagreement to the amendments of the Senate numbered 4 and 6, and agree to the same.

Amendment numbered 5:

That the House recede from its disagreement to the amendment of the Senate numbered 5 and agree to the same with an amendment as follows: Strike out the language in lines _____ and _____ of said amendment and insert in lieu thereof the following: "Two hundred million dollars shall be for . . .;" and the Senate agree to the same.

[If there are other amendments in conference to be disposed of, they generally would be handled in one of the categories above, depending on what the conferees agree upon; or if the conferees are unable to reach an accord on certain amendments, they may be reported in disagreement as illustrated below.]

The committee of conference report in disagreement amendment numbered 7.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of conference report when the conferees of the two Houses are unable to agree on any amendment(s) of the House of Representatives to a Senate bill.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany S. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendment(s) of the House of Representatives to the bill (S. _____), _____, having met, after full and free conference, have been unable to agree.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

[Form of conference report when the conferees of the two Houses are unable to agree on any Senate amendment(s) to a bill of the House of Representatives.]

A SENATOR, from the committee of conference, submitted the following:

CONFERENCE REPORT

(To accompany H.R. _____)

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendment(s) of the Senate to the bill (H.R. _____), _____, having met, after full and free conference, have been unable to agree.

Managers on the Part of the Senate.

Managers on the Part of the House.

Consideration of House Bills and Joint Resolutions Without Reference to Committee by Unanimous Consent Procedure

[A House bill (joint or concurrent resolution) coming to the Senate in a message from the House is usually referred to the appropriate standing committee, but the leadership, or a Senator acting with the approval of the leadership, sometimes requests the Senate to proceed to the immediate consideration of a House bill (joint or concurrent resolution) without it being referred. Such procedure, however, requires previous consultation with all parties concerned which may take several hours after the message has been received by the Senate. When this method of consideration is utilized, the leader, or a Senator, requests the Chair to lay the bill (joint resolution) before the Senate with the expectation of taking it up immediately. Note the following phraseology utilized for this type procedure:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the Senate proceed to the consideration of H.R. _____ (H.J. Res. _____), H. Con. Res. _____
(title of bill)

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the measure.

[The Clerk reads the bill (joint or concurrent resolution) by title.]

[If the measure is a bill or joint resolution]

A SENATOR. I ask unanimous consent that the bill (joint resolution) be considered as having been read twice and that the Senate proceed to its immediate consideration.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is there objection? Without objection, it is so ordered, and the Senate will proceed to its immediate consideration.

[A motion to that effect would not be in order since a bill must be read three times before passage and each reading is required to be on different legislative days. The bill (joint resolution) if considered is debatable and amendable, but if no amendment is offered, and no one cares to speak, the Chair makes the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The bill (joint resolution) is open to amendment; if there be no amendment, the bill (joint resolution) will be read a third time.

[The Clerk reads the bill (joint resolution) a third time by title.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on passage of the bill (joint resolution). Without objection, the bill (joint resolution) is passed.

OR

The question is on passage of the bill (joint resolution). As many as are in favor say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the bill (joint resolution) is passed (not passed.)

[If the measure is a House Concurrent Resolution]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The concurrent resolution is open to amendment. If there are no amendments, the question is on the adoption of the resolution. Without objection, the resolution is agreed to.

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of," pp. 1562-1564.]

Consideration of Senate Bills and Joint Resolutions Without Reference to Committee by Unanimous Consent Procedure

[A Senate bill (joint resolution) when introduced is usually referred to the appropriate standing committee, but the leadership, or a Senator acting with the approval of the leadership, sometimes introduces a bill or resolution and asks for its immediate consideration or that the bill be placed on the Calendar without being referred. Such procedure, however, to be successful requires previous clearance with all parties concerned before such a request is made, otherwise objection is likely to be heard. When this method of consideration is utilized, the leadership, or a Senator, introduces the bill or resolution and makes such a request which takes the following form:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I introduce a bill (joint resolution) and ask unanimous consent that it be considered as having been read twice and that the Senate proceed to its immediate consideration.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the bill (joint resolution) by title for the information of the Senate.

[The Clerk reads the bill (joint resolution) by title.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is there objection to the request of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____)

that the bill (joint resolution) be considered as having been read twice and that the Senate proceed to its immediate consideration? Without objection, it is so ordered, and the Senate will proceed to its immediate consideration.

[The request could be that the bill (joint resolution) be considered as having been read twice and placed on the Calendar; in which case there would be no further action on the measure at that time.]

[A motion to that effect would not be in order since a bill must be read three times before passage and each reading is required to be on different legislative days.]

[At this stage, the bill (joint resolution) is debatable and amendable, but if no amendment is offered, and no one cares to speak, the Chair makes the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The bill (joint resolution) is open to amendment; if there be no amendment, the bill (joint resolution) will be read a third time.

[The Clerk reads the bill (joint resolution) a third time by title.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on passage of the bill (joint resolution). Without objection, the bill (joint resolution) is passed.

OR

The question is on passage of the bill. As many as are in favor say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the bill (joint resolution) is passed (not passed).

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of," pp. 1562-1564.]

Constitutional Amendments

[Proposals to amend the Constitution are generally presented in the form of a joint resolution. When any such joint resolution is being considered, any amendment offered thereto is disposed of by a majority vote. It takes a two-thirds vote of the Senate to concur in a House amendment to a Senate joint resolution, or it takes a two-thirds vote of the House to concur in a Senate amendment to a House joint resolution. On the question of passage of the joint resolution, it takes a two-thirds vote, and it also takes a two-thirds vote to adopt a conference report on a measure which proposes an amendment to the Constitution. After the vote on passage is concluded, and the vote is tabulated and handed to the Chair, if by rollcall vote, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are _____, the nays are _____. Two-thirds of the Senators voting, a quorum being present, having voted in the affirmative (not having voted in the affirmative), the joint resolution is passed (or is not passed).

Constitutionality of Questions

[Under the uniform precedents and practices of the Senate, a point of order having been raised as to the constitutionality of a bill, an amendment proposing to raise revenue, or a Senate rule or procedure, the Chair submits the question to the Senate for decision. As stated on numerous occasions, the Chair has no power or authority to pass on the constitutionality of a matter. If a point should be raised, the procedure would be somewhat as follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I make a point of order that the amendment proposed by the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) proposes to raise revenue and is being offered to a Senate bill. Under the Constitution, this is not in order.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Under the precedents and practices of the Senate, the Chair has no power or authority to pass on such a point of order. The Chair, therefore, under the precedents of the Senate, submits the question to the Senate. Is the point of order well taken?

[This point is debatable and after any debate thereon, the Senate proceeds to vote.]

Contempt Proceedings

Form of Particular Subpoena

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES

To _____,
(name of person)
_____, Greeting:
(address)

Pursuant to lawful authority, YOU ARE HEREBY COM-
MANDED to appear before the Senate Committee on _____
(name of committee) of the Senate of the United States,

on Forthwith _____, at _____ o'clock _____.m., at their
(date) (hour)
committee room, Room _____, Senate Office Building,
(number)

Washington, D.C., then and there to testify what you may
know relative to the subject matters under consideration by
said committee, and produce your personal financial records
for the period _____, to date, including cancelled
(date)

checks, check stubs, deposit slips, bank statements, records
of loans, securities, insurance policies and income tax re-
turns, together with records of all businesses or enterprises
in which you have or have had an interest.

Hereof fail not, as you will answer your default under the
pains and penalties in such cases made and provided.

To _____ to serve and return.
(name of officer)

Given under my hand, by order of the committee, this
_____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one
(month)
thousand nine hundred and _____.
(year)

Chairman, Senate Committee on _____

Form of a Resolution of Arrest of Witnesses To Appear Before a Committee, Adopted by the Senate in 1951

Whereas the Senate Committee on _____
(name of committee)
has reported to the Senate that subpoenas have been issued
for _____, and that these persons are important
(names of persons)
witnesses, necessary to the successful conclusion of inquiries
being conducted by that committee pursuant to Senate Reso-

lution _____, _____ Congress, _____ session, and that the said persons have not been located for service despite diligent search on the part of persons employed by the committee, and peace officers assisting the committee and that thereafter new subpoenas calling for the appearance of these persons were handed to the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate, pursuant to the policy recommendation of the _____
(name of committee)

Committee of the Senate, with the request that he endeavor to make service of these subpoenas through all the facilities at his command and that the Sergeant at Arms, after using great diligence in endeavoring to locate the said witnesses and to serve them, has reported to the chairman of the committee that he had been unable to effectuate service; and that the committee has reasonable cause to believe and does believe that the named persons will not appear in response to subpoenas but are in hiding or have left the United States in order to evade the service of subpoenas upon them and will continue to be unavailable for service of subpoenas upon them in order to avoid testifying before the committee; and

Whereas the appearance and testimony of the witnesses named before is material and necessary in order that the committee may properly execute the functions assigned to it and may obtain information necessary as a basis for proposed legislation: It is therefore

Resolved, That the President of the Senate issue warrants commanding the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate, or such persons as may be deputized by him, to take into custody the bodies of _____; and to bring the said persons before
(names of persons)

the Senate Committee on _____ at Washington,
(name of committee)

District of Columbia, or if the said committee be no longer in existence when the arrest is made, before the bar of the Senate or such appropriate standing committee as the Senate may designate, then and there to answer such questions pertinent to the matter under inquiry as the said committee, the Senate itself or such appropriate committee as the Senate may designate; _____
(name of committee)

That, for the purpose of executing warrants issued in accordance with this resolution the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate may by all-inclusive order or orders deputize all law enforcement officers of the Federal Government; and

That the Senate Committee on _____, the Senate
(name of committee)

itself or such appropriate standing committee as the Senate may designate, may discharge any of the persons taken into custody under the authorization of this resolution upon proper assurance by recognition, or otherwise, that he will appear to give testimony when required to do so. The committee, the Senate, or such appropriate committee as the Senate may designate, may require such assurances as it deems necessary, not to exceed \$25,000 for any one witness.

For the purpose of discharging any person from custody and ordering assurances, one member of the said committee, or of an appropriately designated committee of the Senate, shall be a quorum.

Form of a Resolution of Arrest of Witnesses To Appear Before the Bar of the Senate, Adopted in the Senate in 1934

Whereas the committee of the Senate, elected pursuant to S. Res. _____, _____ Congress, _____ session, has submitted a report to the Senate; and

Whereas it appears from such report that _____,
(name of person)
of _____, was on _____ duly
(name of city and state) (date)

served with a subpoena to appear forthwith before such committee, in Washington, District of Columbia, and then and there to testify relative to subject matters, and to produce specified files, records, and books, pertinent to the matter under inquiry; and

Whereas it appears from such report that the said _____
(name of person) has failed, declined, and refused, in disobedience of such subpoenas, to produce all files, records, and books; and

Whereas the appearance and testimony and correspondence, records, files, and books are material and necessary in order that the committee may properly execute the functions imposed upon it and obtain information necessary as a basis for such legislation as the Senate may deem necessary, concerning _____:
(subject matter) Therefore be it

Resolved, That the President of the Senate issue his warrant commanding the Sergeant at Arms, or his deputy, to take into custody the body of the said _____
(name of person)

before the bar of the Senate and to bring with him the correspondence, memoranda, books, files, and records referred to and then and there to answer such questions pertinent to the matter under inquiry with reference to facts regarding correspondence, memoranda, books, and files as the Senate may propound, and to keep the said _____ in custody to await the further action of the Senate.
(name of person)

Forms of Senate Contempt Resolutions

[The following forms of resolutions have been utilized by the Senate to cite certain witnesses for contempt:]

S. Res. _____

In the Senate of the United States,

(date)

Resolved, That the President (or President pro tempore) of the Senate certify the report of the Committee on _____ of the United States Senate
(name of committee)
as to the refusal of _____
(name of person)
to answer questions before the Committee (or Subcommittee) on _____, said refusal to answer
(name of committee)
being pertinent to the subject matter under inquiry together with all the facts in connection therewith, under the seal of the United States Senate to the United States attorney for the District of _____, to the end
(name of district)
that the said _____
(name of person)
may be proceeded against in the manner and form provided by law.

Attest:

Secretary.

S. Res. _____

In the Senate of the United States,

(date)
Resolved, That the President (or President pro tempore) of the Senate certify the report of the Committee on _____ of the United States Senate
(name of committee)
on the appearance of _____ and
(name of person)
_____ before the Senate Committee
(name of person)
(or Subcommittee) on _____ on
(name of committee)
_____, in Washington, District of
(date)
Columbia, at which they—
(1) refused to produce books and records lawfully subpoenaed to be produced before the said committee, and
(2) failed to appear or to produce the said books and records pursuant to the order and direction of the chairman with the approval of the committee before _____,
(hour)
on _____, together with all the facts
(date)
in connection therewith, under the seal of the United States Senate, to the United States attorney for the District of _____, to the end that the said
(name of district)
_____ and
(name of person)
_____ may be proceeded
(name of person)

against in the manner and form provided by law.

Attest:

Secretary.

S. Res. _____

In the Senate of the United States,

(date)
Resolved, That the President (or President pro tempore) of
the Senate certify the report of the Committee on _____

(name of committee) of the United States

Senate on the appearance of _____
(name of witness)

before the Senate Committee on _____
(name of committee)

(or subcommittee of a committee) as to refusal of _____

(name of witness) on _____
(date)

in Washington, District of Columbia—

(1) to answer questions propounded to him pertinent to the
subject matter under inquiry;

(2) to produce books and records, lawfully subpoenaed to be
produced before the said Committee on _____

(name of committee); and

(3) to appear on _____
(date) or to produce the

said books and records pursuant to the order and direction of
the chairman with the approval of the committee before

_____ on _____
(hour) (date)

said refusal to answer and to produce the aforementioned
papers being pertinent to the subject matter under inquiry,
together with all the facts in connection therewith, under
the seal of the United States Senate to the United States
attorney for the District of _____,
(name of district) to the

end that the said _____
(name of witness)

may be proceeded against in the manner and form provided
by law.

Attest:

Secretary.

Forms Used by President or President Pro Tempore Citing Witness for Contempt

[The following forms are used by the President (or President pro tempore) of the Senate to transmit a resolution adopted by the Senate or

"Statement of Fact" by a committee citing a witness for contempt to the said United States attorney for presentation to the grand jury for proceeding against the witness as provided for by law.]

[Form When Senate Adopts Resolution]

To the United States Attorney for the District of Columbia (or name of other judicial district):

The undersigned, the President (or President pro tempore) of the Senate of the United States, pursuant to Senate Resolution _____, (____ Congress, ____ session), agreed to

on _____, an official engrossed

copy of which is hereto attached, certifying the report of the Senate Committee on _____ concerning

_____, does hereby, under the seal of the

Senate, certify to you, as the United States attorney for the _____ District of _____, an official printed

copy of Senate Report No. _____, _____ Congress, _____ session, containing facts relative to the refusal of said _____ to answer questions propounded to him as

a witness before the Committee on _____

(or said subcommittee of a committee) of the Senate (and any other charges, as "for departing from the hearing without leave"); said report having been submitted to the Senate on _____ (legislative day, _____)

by Mr. _____, from the said Committee

on _____, and ordered to be reprinted.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I hereunto subscribe my name and affix the seal of the Senate of the United States of America at the city of Washington, this the _____th day of _____, A.D. _____.

President (or President pro tempore) of the Senate of the United States of America.

Attest: _____
Secretary of the Senate of the United States.

[Form for "Statement of Fact by Committee" When Congress Is in Sine Die Adjournment]

To the United States Attorney for the District of Columbia (or District of _____):

The Senate being in sine die adjournment, the undersigned, the President (or President pro tempore) of the

Senate of the United States of America, pursuant to the provisions of title 2, section 194, United States Code, hereby certifies to you, under the seal of the Senate, a printed statement of facts reported to and filed with me by the Chairman of the Committee on _____

(name of committee)

(if a special committee, add: 'duly created by the Senate,') constituting the refusal of _____

(name of person)

to produce certain books, papers, records, and documents as summoned; the refusal of the said _____

(name of person)

to answer certain questions pertinent to the subject under inquiry; the facts concerning the destruction, alteration, and mutilation of certain of the said documents, and the transcript of the committee's hearings on _____

(date)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I hereunto subscribe my name and affix the seal of the Senate of the United States of America at the city of Washington, this the _____th day of _____

(month), A.D. (year)

President (or President pro tempore) of the Senate of the United States of America.

Attest: _____
Secretary of the Senate of the United States.

[Report and Statement of Facts by Committee in Proceedings Against for Contempt of the Senate]

TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE, GREETING:

Pursuant to lawful authority, there is reported to you herewith, for filing, a statement of fact constituting the refusal of _____ to produce

(name of person)

certain books, papers, records, and documents as summoned; and the refusal of the said _____

(name of person)

to answer certain questions pertinent to the subject under inquiry; and the facts concerning the destruction, alteration, and mutilation of certain of the aforesaid documents; and the transcript of this Committee's hearings reflecting false statements by the said _____ in

(name of person)

connection with certain of the records aforesaid.

It is respectfully requested, pursuant to title 2, United States Code, sections 192 and 194, that the President (or President pro tempore) of the Senate, certify the attached statements of facts under the seal of the Senate to the appropriate United States attorney, whose duty it shall be to bring the matter before the grand jury for its action.

Chairman, Senate Committee on _____

[A statement of facts is attached including any questions and denials to answer, etc.]

Credentials, Form for Presenting to Senate

[Under current practices, the credentials of Senators at the beginning of a new Congress are laid before the Senate en bloc without being read. If some Senators have resigned or died previous to the adjournment or during the sine die adjournment and Governors had made appointments to fill such vacancies, or if some Senators were elected to fill such short terms or unexpired terms, the letters of resignation, if the vacancy was not caused by death, and the credentials of appointment to fill vacancies caused by death or resignation, and the credentials of elected Senators to fill unexpired terms caused by death or resignations, will be laid down first and are usually read. Note the following procedure under current practices:]

[If by appointment:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER (usually the Vice President). The Chair lays before the Senate the letter(s) of resignation (if the vacancy was not caused by death) of Senator _____ of the State of _____ (and Senator _____ of the State of _____, etc.), together with the certificate(s) of appointment of Mr. _____ of the State of _____ (and Mr. _____ of the State of _____, etc.), which without objection will be placed on file. The Clerk will read the certificate(s).

[The Clerk reads the letter(s) of resignation and the certificate(s) of appointment.]

[Or if by election:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER (usually the Vice President). The Chair lays before the Senate the credentials of Mr. _____, duly chosen a Senator by the qualified electors of the State of _____ on November ____ 19____, caused by the death of Hon. _____, which without objection is ordered to be placed on file. The Clerk will read the certificate(s) of election for the information of the Senate.

[The Clerk reads the certificate of election.]

[If there are other certificates falling in some other special category, the Chair lays them one at a time as above before the Senate to be read and placed on file. After those in the special categories have been disposed

of, the Chair lays before the Senate the certificates of election of the Senators elected in the general election for full 6-year terms as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER (usually the Vice President). The Chair lays before the Senate the credentials of 33 (or 34) Senators elected for 6-year terms beginning January 3, 19____. All certificates, the Chair is advised, are in the form suggested by the Senate, except (if any) the ones from the State of _____ and the State of _____, which used State forms but contains all the requirements of the form suggested by the Senate. If there be no objection, the reading of the certificates will be waived and they will be printed in full in the *Record*, and placed on file.

[If there are no other matters involved, the Chair continues:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER (usually the Vice President). If Senators to be sworn will now present themselves at the desk in groups of four as their names are called in alphabetical order, the Chair will administer the oath of office required by the Constitution and as prescribed by law. The Clerk will call the names.

[The Senators-elect come to the desk in four's to be sworn, with each escorted to the desk by the other Senator from his State. In presenting themselves before the Presiding Officer to be sworn, the Senators raise their right hand while the oath or affirmation is presented to them, and it is customary also for the Presiding Officer to raise his right hand. The Presiding Officer states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER (usually the Vice President). Please raise your right hand, and I will administer the oath.

[The Chair then states the following oath:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Do you solemnly swear that you will support and defend the Constitution of the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that you will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; that you take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion; and that you will well and faithfully discharge the duties of the office on which you are about to enter: So help you God.

THE SENATORS IN GROUP. I do.

[After the oath is so administered, the group (four in number) of Senators subscribe to the oath in the official oath book, and then the next group of four with their escorts advance to the desk for their oath. This process is followed until all have taken their oath.]

[When a Senator dies or resigns during a session of Congress and a new Senator is appointed by the governor or elected in a special election during that session and appears to take his oath, the following procedure is utilized. If a resignation, the Chair first lays before the Senate the letter of resignation before laying down the certificate of appointment or election as the case might be.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate the letter(s) of resignation (if the vacancy was not caused by death or if the letter of resignation had not already been laid before the Senate), which the Clerk will read.

[After the letter of resignation is read, if there be one, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate the credentials of Mr. _____ of the State of _____, duly certified by the governor of the said State, which the Clerk will read.

[The Secretary reads the credentials.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The credentials will be recorded and placed on file if there be no objection. If the Senator will now present himself at the desk, the Chair will administer his oath.

[The Senator-elect is usually escorted to the desk by the other Senator from his State. In presenting himself before the Presiding Officer to be sworn, the Senator raises his right hand while the oath or affirmation is presented to him, and it is customary also for the Presiding Officer to raise his right hand. The Presiding Officer, as set forth above, asks the Senator to raise his right hand and the oath is administered. The new Senator subscribes to the oath in the official oath book.]

Debate, Interruption of a Speaking Senator

[While a Senator is speaking—]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, will the Senator yield to me at this time?

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Will the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) yield to the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____)?

A SENATOR (speaking). I yield to the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator yields to the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

[When the regular order is being insisted upon, a Senator can yield only for a question and the following procedure is utilized:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, will the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) yield to me for a question?

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Does the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) yield to the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) for a question?

A SENATOR (speaking). I yield for a question.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator yields to the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) for a question.

OR

A SENATOR (speaking). I decline to yield at this time.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator declines to yield at this time for a question.

Discharge of a Committee From Further Consideration of a Bill (Resolution) and Immediate Consideration Thereof by the Senate Under Unanimous Consent Procedures

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the Committee on _____ be discharged from further consideration of S. _____, _____, and _____, and that the Senate proceed to its immediate consideration.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is there objection to the request of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____)? Without objection, it is so ordered.

OR

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I submit a resolution to discharge the Committee on _____ from further consideration of S. _____ and ask for the immediate consideration of the resolution.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is there objection to the immediate consideration of the resolution submitted by the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____)? Without objection, the Senate will proceed to its consideration.

OR

Objection is heard to the immediate consideration of the resolution and the resolution goes over under Rule XIV, paragraph 6.

[For details on procedure for the consideration of a resolution ordered over under the rule, see "Over Under the Rule," pp. 1525-1526.]

Division of a Question Containing More Than One Proposition

[Under Rule XV, "if the question in debate contains several propositions, any Senator may have the same divided, except a motion to strike out and insert, which shall not be divided." This applies to amendments and motions but not to the original text of the bill, which, except by unanimous consent or suspension of the rules, must be acted on as a single question in one vote—that is, on the question of passage. Motions to strike out any portion of any bill, not already stricken by the Senate, when before the Senate for consideration is in order at the appropriate time.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask that the question be divided and that a separate vote be taken on each of the following parts of the amendment (or motion).

[This request might be made in any of various ways as long as each vote requested is on a separate proposition.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A division of the question has been requested and since the question can be properly divided as requested, a separate vote will be taken on each proposition as stated. The first vote will be taken on the first part, after which the second vote will occur on the second part, etc. The Clerk, for the information of the Senate, will state the first part to be voted on.

[The Clerk states the first part, and after debate, if any, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the first part of the proposition (putting the question).

[After the first vote is concluded, the Chair directs the Clerk to state the second part, as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the second part of the proposition, which the Clerk will report.

[Then after the vote on the second part has been announced, the procedure on each part, no matter how many there are, will be taken in the same fashion as above. If the yeas and nays have been ordered on any proposition which can be divided before a division of the question is requested, each vote on each question will be by yeas and nays automatically.]

Division Vote Ordered by the Chair

[If the Chair is in doubt as to the results of a voice vote, he may call for a division vote (show of hands or standing) to ascertain the results of the same—a Senator at the same time could block such a vote by asking for the yeas and nays, if there were a sufficient second to order them. If the Chair calls for a division vote when in doubt of the outcome of a voice vote, the following procedure is pursued:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair is in doubt (of the outcome of the voice vote). As many as are in favor of the amendment (or any other pending question) will rise and remain standing until they are counted (or raise their hands and keep them up until they are counted).

[After the proponents are counted, the Chair states:]

As many as are opposed will rise and stand until they are counted (or raise their hands and keep them up until they are counted).

[The Clerk, after the proponents and opponents have been tabulated, hands the count to the Presiding Officer, who states:]

The amendment (or any other pending question) is agreed to (or not agreed to).

Division Vote Requested From Floor

[When a Senator does not care for a rollcall vote, but is not satisfied with a voice vote, before the vote is announced, he may request the Senators to stand and be counted.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask for a division (vote) on this question.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) asks for a division. As many as are in favor of the amendment (or any other pending question) will rise and stand until they are counted (or raise their hands and keep them up until they are counted).

[After the proponents are counted, the Chair states:]

As many as are opposed will rise and stand until they are counted.

[The Clerk, after both the proponents and opponents have been tabulated, hands them to the Presiding Officer, who states:]

The amendment (or any other pending question) is agreed to (or not agreed to).

Engrossment, Correction of

[It is not uncommon when the Senate passes a complex or major bill for a unanimous consent request to be made to authorize the Secretary of the Senate to make certain technical and clerical corrections in the engrossment thereof. Such request is usually as follows:]

A SENATOR (generally the manager of the bill or the majority leader or his designee). Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the Secretary of the Senate be authorized in the engrossment of S. _____ (in the case of House bills and resolutions only amendments thereto are engrossed) to make any necessary technical and clerical corrections.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, it is so ordered.

Enrollment, Correction of

[Form of Concurrent Resolution for Correcting Enrollments]

S. Con. Res. _____

(— Congress, — Session)

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That in the enrollment of the bill (S. _____) _____ the Secretary of the Senate (House bills

(title of bill)

and joint resolutions are enrolled by the House of Representatives) is hereby authorized and directed, in the enrollment of the said bill, to make the following corrections, namely: [Specify corrections to be made, including titles, sections, pages and lines. Variations of course are possible depending on the kinds of correction to be made.]

Executive Business

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I move (ask unanimous consent) that the Senate go into executive session for the transaction of executive business (to consider certain nominations).

[This motion is not debatable.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) moves (asks unanimous consent) that the

Senate go into executive session for the consideration of executive business (or to consider certain nominations).

Without objection, the motion (the request) is agreed to, and the Senate will proceed to the consideration of executive business (or the Clerk will report the first nomination).

OR

As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

[If agreed to, the Chair continues:]

The Senate will proceed to the consideration of executive business (or the Clerk will report the first nomination).

[A division vote may be called for or the yeas and nays may be ordered, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

[In executive session the Senate will either consider nominations, treaties, or executive business, which is usually indicated by the Senator making the motion to go into executive session. After the executive business has been transacted, the Senate returns to legislative session as indicated below:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move (ask unanimous consent) that the Senate return to legislative session (or to the consideration of legislative business).

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) moves (asks unanimous consent) that the Senate return to legislative session (or that the Senate resume the consideration of legislative business).

[After putting the question, and the motion (or request) is agreed to, he continues:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The motion (request) is agreed to and the Senate returns to legislative session (resumes the consideration of legislative business).

Forms Generally Used by the Presiding Officer for Putting the Question on Passage of Bills and Resolutions, and Actions on Amendments, Motions, etc.

[For forms used by the Presiding Officer to put such questions, see "Action on Bills, Amendments, Resolutions, Motions, etc.— Terminology Used by Presiding Officer in Announcing Vote or Action Taken," p. 1441.]

Germaneness of Amendments to General Appropriation Bills

[Under Rule XVI, amendments proposed to general appropriation bills, legislative in nature, are subject to a point of order. Likewise, the rule provides that when the question of germaneness of an amendment to provisions of a bill is raised, the question must be submitted to the Senate for decision without debate.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I make a point of order that the amendment is general legislation and not in order to a general appropriation bill under Rule XVI.

ANOTHER SENATOR. Mr. President, I concede that the amendment is legislative in nature but I raise the question of germaneness of the amendment to language already in the bill.

[If the Chair is satisfied that there is House legislative language in the bill to which the amendment in question could possibly be germane.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair, under Senate Rule XVI, now submits to the Senate the question raised by the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____); namely, is the amendment germane or relevant to any legislative language already in the House-passed bill. The question is not debatable.

As many as hold the amendment to be germane or relevant to the House-passed bill say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the amendment is held to be germane (not germane).

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by

at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered. For the methods of voting, see "Voting, Methods of," pp. 1562-1564.]

[If the Senate votes that the amendment is germane, the point of order falls and if debate thereon has concluded, the Chair puts the question on the adoption of the amendment; otherwise, the amendment fails.]

Hour of Daily Meetings of the Senate

[At the beginning of a new Congress, or a new session, on the opening day, generally, immediately after the adoption of resolutions to inform the House of Representatives and the President of the United States that a quorum is assembled and ready to do business, a resolution is submitted to set the hour for the daily meetings of the Senate during that session as follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I submit a resolution which I send to the desk and ask for its immediate consideration.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the resolution for the information of the Senate.

[The Clerk reads the resolution:]

Resolved, That the hour of daily meeting of the Senate be 12 o'clock meridian unless otherwise ordered.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the Senate will proceed to the immediate consideration of the resolution.

[If no discussion, the Chair continues:]

The question is on agreeing to the resolution. Without objection, the resolution is agreed to.

OR

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the resolution will be considered and agreed to.

House Bills and Resolutions Placed on Senate Calendar Under Rule XIV Without Reference to Committee

[A House bill (joint resolution) coming to the Senate in a message from the House is usually referred to the appropriate standing committee, but

under Rule XIV, a Senator may request the Chair to lay any such bill or joint resolution before the Senate and ask for its first reading, and without objection, a second reading on the same legislative day. If objection is heard, the second reading of the bill (joint resolution) goes over one legislative day. After the second reading, any Senator may object to its further consideration at that time, and the Chair, under Rule XIV, will state that the bill (joint resolution) will be placed on the Calendar. A bill (joint resolution) thus placed on the Calendar can, on the next legislative day, be brought up on motion, or by unanimous consent, just as any other bill (joint resolution) which has been reported by committee and placed on the Calendar. Note the following phraseology utilized for this type procedure.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask the Chair to lay before the Senate a message from the House of Representatives on H. R. _____ (H.J. Res. _____), _____^(title) for its first reading.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will read H.R. _____ (H.J. Res. _____) for the first time.

[The Clerk reads the bill (joint resolution) the first time by title.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask that the bill (joint resolution) be read a second time.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the Clerk will read the bill (joint resolution) a second time by title.

[The Clerk reads the bill (joint resolution) a second time by title.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I object to the further consideration of the bill (joint resolution) at this time.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Objection having been heard to further consideration of the bill (joint resolution) at this time, under Rule XIV, paragraph 4, the bill (joint resolution) will be placed on the Calendar.

OR

[After the measure has been laid before the Senate and read a first time, note the following:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask that the bill (joint resolution) be read a second time.

A SECOND SENATOR. Mr. President, I object.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Objection having been heard, the second reading will go over one legislative day.

[A bill (joint resolution) may be read a second time on the same day only if there is no objection since the rules provide that every bill (joint resolution) shall be read three times before it is passed, with each reading occurring on a different legislative day.]

[Objection having been heard to the second reading on the same day, and the bill (joint resolution) having gone over a legislative day for its second reading, the Chair lays the bill (joint resolution) before the Senate during the morning business on the next legislative day when he calls for the introduction of bills and joint resolutions and orders it read a second time after which the following phraseology is utilized to get the bill (joint resolution) on the Calendar:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The bill (joint resolution) will be read a second time.

[The Clerk reads the bill (joint resolution) a second time by title.]

A **SENATOR.** Mr. President, I object to further consideration of the bill (joint resolution) at this time.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Objection having been heard to further consideration of the bill (joint resolution) at this time, under Rule XIV, paragraph 4, the bill (joint resolution) will be placed on the Calendar.

[The bill (joint resolution), having been placed on the Calendar under Rule XIV, paragraph 4, is eligible to be brought up by unanimous consent immediately, or on the next legislative day by motion, on the same conditions as any other reported bill (joint resolution) ordered placed on the Calendar. Of course, when the bill (joint resolution) has been brought up and is before the Senate, a motion to refer it to a committee would be in order.]

House Bills Placed on Calendar

[Likewise, House bills and joint resolutions when messaged to the Senate are placed on the Senate Calendar automatically if they are companion measures to Senate bills and joint resolutions already reported in the Senate and on the Calendar, except when Senate committees having jurisdiction thereof specifically want such House bills referred. When such House bills are thus placed on the Calendar, cross references to the said Senate measures are designated, respectively.]

House Bills Substituted for, by Senate Bills

[The procedure below would be applicable to any type of proposed legislation on which the Senate and House have companion measures:]

[When the Senate considers a Senate bill and there is a like House bill on the Senate Calendar or in a Senate committee, and it is desired that the House bill be passed instead of the Senate bill, any Senator, usually the manager of the bill, may request or move, particularly after the Senate bill has been read a third time, that the Senate proceed to the consideration of the House bill (when on the Calendar) or request that the committee to which it was referred be discharged from further consideration of the Senate bill (when in committee) and that the Senate proceed to its immediate consideration. If both the House and Senate

bills are identical, after the Senate bill has been read a third time, the House bill, when motioned up, would nevertheless be open to amendment, but if no amendment is offered, and no debate is desired thereon, it will be read a third time and passed without amendment, embodying the same language as in the Senate bill at the time of its third reading, clearing the measure for the President's signature. The Senate bill can then be indefinitely postponed. If the Senate bill at the time of the third reading is different from that of the House bill, the House bill could be motioned up and amended by adopting one or more perfecting amendments to make it conform to that of the Senate version, or by striking out all after the enacting clause of the House bill and substituting the Senate version of the bill therefor, and then passing the bill, after which the Senate bill could be indefinitely postponed.]

[When a third reading of a pending Senate bill is reached in such a case, a Senator takes the following action:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move (or ask unanimous consent) that the Senate proceed to the consideration of H.R. ____, Calendar No. _____.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the bill by title.

[The Clerk reports the bill by title.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion (or is there objection to the unanimous consent request) to proceed to the consideration of H.R. _____?

[The question is then put to a vote.]

OR

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the Committee on _____ be discharged from further consideration of H.R. _____, and that the Senate proceed to its immediate consideration.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the bill by title.

[The Clerk reports the bill by title for the information of the Senate.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is there objection to the unanimous consent request of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to discharge the Committee on _____ from further consideration of H.R. _____, and that the Senate proceed to its immediate consideration?

[The request is either granted or rejected. Here a motion to that effect would not be in order.]

[After the House bill is before the Senate, however brought up, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The bill is open to amendment. If there be no amendment, the bill will be read a third time and passed.

[If the House bill is to be amended, or if all of the language after the enacting clause of the House bill is to be stricken out and the language of the Senate bill is to be substituted therefor, the following occurs:]

[When perfecting amendments are offered and adopted:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I submit a perfecting amendment to the House bill.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the amendment.

[The Clerk reports the amendment.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the perfecting amendment.

[The vote is then taken thereon. If there are other amendments to be offered, they are disposed of in like fashion. When no further amendments are proposed, the engrossment of the amendments and the third reading of the bill are called for, and then passage of the bill.]

[When a substitute amendment for the bill is offered and adopted:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move to strike out all after the enacting clause of the House bill and insert the language of S. _____ (or as amended) therefor.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the amendment.

[The Clerk reports the amendment by description, unless a full reading is demanded.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the amendment in the nature of a substitute for the bill.

[The vote is then taken, if no amendments thereto are offered, after which the Senate amendment is ordered engrossed, the bill is read a third time, and then the question is put on the passage of the bill.]

House of Representatives Notified That a Quorum of Senate Is Assembled To Do Business

[At the beginning of a new Congress, or a new session, after the roll is called and a quorum has been established, the Senate always adopts two resolutions—one to inform the House of Representatives that a quorum of the Senate is assembled and is ready to do business and the other to appoint a committee to join a committee appointed by the House to wait upon the President of the United States and to inform the President that a quorum is assembled and is ready to receive any communication he may care to send to the Congress. Note the following:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I suggest the absence of a quorum.

[This usually occurs immediately after the swearing in of the new Senators, of a new Congress, or after a quorum call at the beginning of any other session.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Secretary will call the roll to ascertain if a quorum is present.

[After the roll is called and a quorum is present, the Clerk so notifies the Presiding Officer, who states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A quorum is present.

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I submit a resolution which I send to the desk and ask for its immediate consideration.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the resolution for the information of the Senate.

[The Secretary reads the resolution:]

Resolved, That the Secretary inform the House of Representatives that a quorum of the Senate is assembled and that the Senate is ready to proceed to business.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the Senate will proceed to the immediate consideration of the resolution.

[After a pause, if there is no discussion, the Chair continues:]

The question is on agreeing to the resolution. Without objection the resolution is agreed to.

OR

Without objection, the resolution is considered and agreed to.

[See also "President of the United States, Adoption of Resolution To Notify That a Quorum of the Senate Is Assembled To Do Business," pp. 1529-1530.]

Interruption of a Speaking Senator

See: "Debate, Interruption of a Speaking Senator," pp. 1501-1502.

Joint Session To Hear the President Deliver His State of the Union Message

[It is normally assumed when the Senate goes over to the House for a joint session to hear the President deliver his State of the Union Message, that the Senate is still in session. If the Senate desires to adjourn at the end of the joint session without returning to the Senate Chamber, it can adopt a unanimous consent order to authorize such adjournment until the hour it next expects to meet. This allows continuation of the Senate in session, and for adjournment without the Senators returning to the Senate Chamber. Note the following:]

A SENATOR (usually the Majority Leader). Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the Senate now go in body to the House of Representatives to hear the President of the United States deliver his message on the State of the Union to a joint session of Congress as provided by House Concurrent Resolution _____, adopted by both Houses today (or whatever time the resolution was agreed to), and that after the President completes his message, the Senate stand in adjournment until _____ (noon tomorrow).

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, that will be the order of the Senate.

Journal

[Under Rule IV, at the commencement of each legislative day's session, after the Presiding Officer has taken the Chair, and a quorum being present, the *Journal* of the preceding day shall be read, and any mistakes made in the entries corrected.]

[Following an adjournment, the Majority Leader, or someone acting in his behalf, in order to comply with the provisions of Rule IV usually makes the following request:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the reading of the *Journal* of the proceedings of the

previous day (or the date the Senate last met) be dispensed with.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection it is so ordered.

OR

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the *Journal* of the proceedings be approved to date.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection it is so ordered.

Messages From the House of Representatives

[Some messages from the House of Representatives when received, are held at the Desk until laid before the Senate. If the messages embody only House-passed bills and resolutions, these are generally referred or otherwise disposed of on the date of receipt. If the messages involve Senate-passed bills with House amendments or House-passed bills with Senate amendments, or Senate amendments with House amendments thereto, they are held at the Desk until a request from the floor is made to dispose of them. Generally, when a request is made from the floor to lay such messages before the Senate, the Senate will concur in the House amendments, or concur in the House amendments with amendments, or send such bills which have passed both Houses with amendments to conference.]

Measures Passed by Both Houses

[Messages from the House of Representatives on measures which have already passed the Senate and the House of Representatives with amendments, when received in the Senate, are held at the desk for further disposition. Generally, such proposals, which have privileged status to be laid before the Senate, are either sent to conference or a motion is made to concur in the House amendments thereto. Note the following:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask the Chair to lay before the Senate a message from the House of Representatives on S. _____ (or any other legislative proposal with House amendments(s)), _____^(title).

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate a message from the House of Representatives on S. _____, which the Clerk will report for the information of the Senate.

[If the message involves a House amendment(s) to any legislative proposal, the Senator in charge of the bill, or the Leader, usually makes some motion to dispose of the amendment(s), if a conference thereon is not requested. To illustrate:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the Senate concur in the House amendment(s).

[The motion could be to concur in the House amendment(s) or to concur in the House amendment(s) with amendment(s), or other possible motions thereon.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to concur in the House amendment(s).

OR

The question is on the motion of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to concur in the House amendment(s) with amendment(s).

[After debate, if any, the Chair will put the question and state:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the motion is agreed to.

OR

As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

Procedure for Receiving

[When the messenger of the House of Representatives appears at the door of the Senate, and a Senator is speaking, the procedure is as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Will the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) kindly suspend for a moment so that the Senate might receive a message from the House of Representatives?

OR

[If no Senator has been recognized, or no Senator is speaking, the procedure is as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senate will receive a message from the House of Representatives.

THE DOORKEEPER. A message from the House of Representatives.

THE MESSENGER OF THE HOUSE. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Mr. Clerk.

THE MESSENGER OF THE HOUSE. I am directed by the House to inform the Senate that the House has passed sundry Senate bills, without amendment (reciting titles); etc., . . . etc.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The message will be received (or the message will be received and appropriately referred).

Received During Adjournment of the Senate

[Form of unanimous consent order to authorize the Secretary of the Senate to receive messages from the House of Representatives during an adjournment or recess of the Senate.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the Secretary of the Senate be authorized to receive messages from the House of Representatives during the adjournment (or recess) of the Senate from _____,

_____ until _____, when the Senate reconvenes.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, that will be the order of the Senate.

Received During an Adjournment of the Senate and Authorization of References Thereof

[Form of unanimous consent order to authorize the Secretary of the Senate to receive messages from the House of Representatives during an adjournment or recess of the Senate and to authorize their reference to the appropriate standing committee.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the Secretary of the Senate be authorized to receive messages from the House of Representatives during the adjournment (or recess) of the Senate from _____,

_____, _____ until _____, _____,
(day) (year) (month) (day)
 _____, when the Senate reconvenes, and that the
(year)
 messages be appropriately referred.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, that will be the order of the Senate.

Received During an Adjournment of the Senate, and Signing of Duly Enrolled Bills and Joint Resolutions

[Form of unanimous consent order to authorize the Secretary of the Senate to receive and the duly authorized Presiding Officer to sign enrolled bills or joint resolutions received from the House of Representatives during a recess or adjournment of the Senate.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the Secretary of the Senate be authorized to receive messages from the House of Representatives and that the Vice President (the President pro tempore, or the Acting President pro tempore, or all of them) be authorized to sign duly enrolled bills and joint resolutions during the adjournment (or recess) of the Senate from _____,

_____ until _____, _____,
(day) (year) (month) (day)
 _____, when the Senate reconvenes.
(year)

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, that will be the order of the Senate.

Messages Received From the President of the United States

[When a secretary of the President of the United States appears at the door of the Senate carrying a message for the Senate, and a Senator is speaking, the procedure is as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Will the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) kindly suspend for a moment so that the Senate might receive a message from the President of the United States?

OR

[If no Senator has been recognized, or no Senator is speaking, the procedure is as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senate will receive a message from the President of the United States.

THE DOORKEEPER. A message from the President of the United States.

THE SECRETARY. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Mr. Secretary.

THE SECRETARY. I am directed by the President of the United States to deliver to the Senate a message in writing (or, and to announce his approval of sundry Senate bills and joint resolutions).

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The message will be received (or the message will be received and appropriately referred).

Messages Received From the President During Adjournment

[Form of unanimous consent order to authorize receipt of messages from President of the United States during an adjournment or recess of the Senate.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President. I ask unanimous consent that the Secretary of the Senate be authorized to receive messages from the President of the United States during an adjournment (or recess) of the Senate from _____, _____, _____ until _____, _____, _____, _____, when the Senate reconvenes.

(month) (day) (year) (month) (day)

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, that will be the order of the Senate.

Messages Received From the President During Adjournment and References Thereof

[Form of unanimous consent order to authorize the Secretary of the Senate to receive messages from the President of the United States during an adjournment or recess of the Senate and to authorize their reference to the appropriate standing committee.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President. I ask unanimous consent that the Secretary of the Senate be authorized to receive messages from the President of the United States during the adjournment (or recess) of the Senate from _____, _____, _____ until _____, _____, _____, _____, when the Senate reconvenes, and that the messages be appropriately referred.

(month) (day) (year) (month) (day)

Morning Business

[The first order of business of each new legislative day is defined in Rule VII, Paragraph 1. After the Presiding officer assumes the Chair, and the *Journal* has been read or approved, according to the rule, he lays before the Senate messages from the President, reports and communications from the heads of the Departments, and other communications addressed to the Senate, and such bills, joint resolutions, and other messages from the House of Representatives as may remain upon his table from any previous day's session undisposed of, and then he calls for business in the following order:

The presentation of petitions and memorials.

Reports of committees.

The introduction of bills and joint resolutions.

The submission of other resolutions.

If a Senator insists on following Rule VII for the transaction of routine morning business, the order of business set forth above must be followed.]

[The exact procedure defined in Rule VII is seldom used in recent years, and then only if a Senator insists that the rule be followed, to accomplish some parliamentary advantage to be derived therefrom. One Senator may insist upon this procedure since it takes unanimous consent to do otherwise.]

[The phraseology and procedure used for the transaction of the four types of business set forth above will be found under the headings of "Petitions and Memorials, Presentation of"; "Reports of Committees Filed in the Senate"; "Bills and Joint Resolutions, Introduction of"; and "Resolutions and Concurrent Resolutions".]

Morning Business, Limitations on Statements During Transaction of

[Under Rule VII, debate is not in order during the transaction of routine morning business, but under current practices, in order to give each Senator a few minutes to discuss briefly certain matters in which he might have a concern, a request is usually made each day which is generally granted, to give each Senator, when recognized, a limited period of time for debate. Note the following:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the period for the transaction of the morning business be limited to _____ minutes, and that Senators be permitted to speak therein for not to exceed _____ minutes.

Motions, How Made and Form of Putting the Question

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move to lay the amendment on the table (or whatever the pending motion might be).

[The motion to table is not debatable, nor is the motion to adjourn or to adjourn to a day certain, to take a recess, or to proceed to the consideration of executive business. Generally speaking, other motions are debatable; therefore, the Senate would not vote on the question until no one sought recognition to debate the issue further. The Chair would put the question as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption of the motion (to _____) by the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____). As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

OR

Without objection, the motion is agreed to.

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered.]

Nominations

[Nominations and treaties compose practically all of the executive business of the Senate and when this business is reported to the Senate, it is placed on the Executive Calendar as distinguished from the Calendar of Business. Under Rule XXII, a motion to go into executive session and consider executive business is privileged, next to the motion to recess, and it is not debatable. When nominations are considered, the procedure generally is as follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the Senate go into Executive Session.

[The Majority Leader or his designee usually asks that the Senate go into Executive Session to consider nominations that are on the Calendar, or if there are treaties and nominations, he will designate which are to be considered. Actually, after the Senate goes into Executive Session it can then determine whether treaties or nominations will be considered.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion (or is there objection to the unanimous consent request if the Leader should submit a unanimous consent request instead of making a motion).

[A motion to go into Executive Session is not debatable. If there is no contest, the Chair will state:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the motion is agreed to (or without objection, the request is agreed to), and the clerk will report the first nomination.

[After the nomination is reported by the Clerk, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the confirmation of the nomination. Without objection, the nomination is confirmed.

OR

As many as are in favor of the confirmation of the nomination say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the nomination is confirmed (not confirmed).

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered.]

Nominations, Reported by Committee

[Reports on nominations, being executive business, under the rules, should be filed in executive session. Likewise, if a Senator should be recognized in legislative session to file a report on a nomination, he should make the following request: "Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent as in executive session to file a report on the nomination of

_____ to be _____." Usually, however, reports on nominations are not formally presented from the Floor. The Senator filing the report merely presents the nomination personally to the proper Clerk manning the desk for him to make proper entries for printing in the *Congressional Record* and for printing on the Executive Calendar. When such a report is formally filed in executive session, note the following procedure:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
(Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I am directed (or instructed) by the committee on _____ to whom was referred the nomination (reciting the name of the nominee and the office for which he was nominated), to report the same favorably (or adversely).

[Usually a written report does not accompany a nomination but if a nomination is very controversial, the committee might file a written report with or without minority views.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
(Mr. _____) reports from the committee on _____ the nomination of _____ to be _____. The nomination will be placed on the Calendar, which the Clerk will report for the information of the Senate.

OR

[A form which is less formal, and the one usually used when a Senator is recognized to file a report on a nomination from the floor, follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I file a report from the committee on _____ on the nomination of _____ to be _____.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The nomination will be received and placed on the Executive Calendar.

[If a written report accompanied the nomination, he should state:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The report will be received and printed, and the nomination will be placed on the Executive Calendar.

Nominations Sent to President After Confirmation

[Form Used To Notify the President of the United
States of Senate Confirmation of Nomination]

Senate of the United States

IN EXECUTIVE SESSION

Resolved, That the Senate advise and consent to the following nomination:

_____, of _____
(Name) (Name of state or District of Columbia)

to be Secretary of State.

Attest: _____
Secretary.

Oath of Office to Newly Elected Senators

See "Credentials, Form of Presenting to Senate," on pp. 1499-1501.

Officers of the Senate, Election of

[Since the Senate is a continuing body in nature, its officers have no stated or statutory term of office; they serve until their successors are elected by the Senate, which is usually determined by the adoption of a resolution. Generally speaking, the officers of the Senate are never changed all at once, unless there is a change in party control of the Senate, when a new slate might be elected. The particular officers elected by the Senate vary from time to time. For example, the Senate no longer elects an Assistant Doorkeeper, but while the Senate did not previously elect Secretaries to the Majority and Minority, these persons are elected just as the Secretary and the Sergeant at Arms are. The form of resolution used to elect these officers follows:]

Resolved, That _____, of _____, be and he is hereby, elected Secretary of the Senate of the United States.

Resolved, That _____, of _____, be, and he is hereby, elected Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate of the United States.

Resolved, That _____, of _____, be, and he is hereby, elected Chaplain of the Senate of the United States.

Resolved, That _____, of _____, be, and he is hereby, elected Secretary for the Majority of the Senate of the United States.

Resolved, That _____, of _____, be, and he is hereby, elected Secretary for the Minority of the Senate of the United States.

Opening of a Daily Session of the Senate

[The Presiding Officer enters the Senate Chamber accompanied by the Chaplain punctually at 12 o'clock meridian (or the hour to which the Senate recessed or adjourned) of the day to which the Senate had adjourned (recessed), and with the gavel raps once and announces:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senate will come to order. The Chaplain will "open the session with prayer."

[The Chaplain offers prayer.]

[The Presiding Officer takes the Chair, and using the gavel says:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senate will be in order.

Over Under the Rule

[A resolution which is submitted and a request made for the immediate consideration thereof, to which an objection is heard, must lie over one legislative day. On the next legislative day, following the order for the introduction of concurrent and other resolutions, and before the close of morning business, the Chair lays before the Senate such a resolution coming over from the previous legislative day. If two or more resolutions had gone over under the rule, they would be considered in the same order as submitted.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate S. Res. _____, _____, which yesterday (or the last legislative day) was ordered to lie over one day under the rule, which the Clerk will report.

[The resolution is then read by the Clerk.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the resolution.

[Debate is in order and the resolution is open to amendment, and subject to various motions. If such a resolution is debated until the close of the Morning Hour, without passage, unless otherwise ordered, the resolution will be placed on the Calendar, to be brought up in the same fashion as any other bill or resolution which has been reported by the committee and placed on the Calendar. The Morning Hour having come to a close, the Chair will state:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Morning Hour having expired, the resolution will be placed on the Calendar and the Chair lays before the Senate the unfinished business.

[If the Senators allow the resolution to come to a vote before the close of the Morning Hour, note the following procedure:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the resolution. As many as are in favor say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the resolution is agreed to (not agreed to).

[A division vote may be requested or a yea and nay vote may be ordered.]

Pairs Between Senators

[It is quite a common practice in the Senate for one Senator to pair with another on yea and nay votes when one is absent from the Senate and unable to cast his vote. While the rules do not provide for pairing, it has been an established practice over the years, and under the precedents, that a Senator announcing a pair is not excused from the requirement of the rule as to assigning a reason for not voting, but the fact that he is paired, under the practice of the Senate, excuses him from voting whenever the question is raised. The announcement of a pair takes the following form:]

A SENATOR (when his name is called). On this vote I have a pair with the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____). If he were present and voting, he would vote "yea," (or "nay"). If I were permitted to vote, I would vote "nay" (or "yea"). I therefore withhold my vote.

OR

[If the Senator has already voted, and at the last minute before the vote is announced decides to pair with another Senator who is absent, the phraseology would be as follows when he is recognized by the Chair for that purpose, after having voted:]

A SENATOR (after having voted). On this vote I have a pair with the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____). If he were present and voting, he would vote "yea" (or "nay"). If I were permitted to vote, I would vote "nay" (or "yea"). I therefore withdraw my vote.

Petitions, Memorials, Reports, and Communications, Presentation of

[Rule VII, Paragraph 1, provides: "After the Journal is read, the Presiding Officer on demand of any Senator shall lay before the Senate messages from the President, reports and communications from the heads of Departments, and other communications addressed to the Senate, and such bills, joint resolutions, and other messages from the House of

Representatives as may remain upon his table from any previous day's session undisposed of . . ."]

[Under the current practices, messages from the President, reports and communications from the heads of Departments, petitions and memorials from the public or from the administration addressed to the appropriate officials of the Senate are seldom laid before the Senate formally for reference. They are received at the desk and after the appropriate reference is designated on each, they are noted by the Journal Clerk in his minute book, and sent out to the Secretary's Office to be transcribed or noted in the appropriate records, and later transmitted to the appropriate standing committee, respectively, at which time they are signed for by the designated staff member of said committee, to which referred. No comment is made from the floor about this action, but action taken on each such communication, report, petition, or memorial is recorded and published in the *Congressional Record* and *Journal* of the Senate. If for parliamentary reasons, some Senator insists on following the order for the transaction of morning business defined in Rule VII, and a unanimous consent agreement is not possible, all such petitions, memorials, and communications will be laid before the Senate in accordance with the provisions of Rule VII, and this action is the first order of business set forth in Rule VII as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate a petition (message, communication, report, or memorial) from _____ which the Clerk will state.

[The Clerk states the substance of the document(s) and other essential information thereon.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The matter will be referred to the Committee on _____.

OR

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate a communication (or message, report, petition, or memorial) from _____, (citing its substance), which will be referred to the Committee on _____.

OR

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate certain communications, messages, reports, petitions, or memorials, which, if there be no objection, will be referred to the appropriate committees.

[Messages from the House of Representatives, embodying House bills and joint resolutions, when laid before the Senate by the Presiding Officer, are read twice, if no objection, and appropriately referred. Concurrent resolutions are not required to be read twice, but are held at the desk for consideration by the Senate or referred to committee. Note the following procedure:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate a message from the House of Representatives on H.R. _____ (H.J. Res. _____ or H. Con. Res. _____), _____, which the Clerk will read by title.
(citing the title)

[The Clerk reports the bill or resolution by title.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the bill (or joint resolution) will be considered as having been read a second time and will be referred to the Committee on _____.

[If a Senator objects to the second reading of a bill or joint resolution on the same day, the Chair states that under Rule XIV the second reading of the measure would be put over until the next legislative day.]

[As soon as all matters "as remain upon his table" (the Vice President's or President pro tempore's), the Chair calls for the presentation of petitions and memorials from the floor. This procedure follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The presentation of petitions and memorials is now in order.

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I present a petition (or memorial) from _____ (briefly stating the petition or memorial and its contents) and ask for its appropriate reference.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, it is so ordered.

[After disposition of the order for presentation of petitions and memorials, the Senate proceeds to the other orders of business set forth under Rule VII. For procedures for filing reports of standing committees, see "Reports of Committees Filed in the Senate," on pp. 1545-1547; for introduction of bills and joint resolutions, see "Bills and Joint Resolutions, Introduction of," on pp. 1454-1455; and for introduction of concurrent and other resolutions, see "Resolutions and Concurrent Resolutions," on pp. 1547-1548.]

Point of Order

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I rise to a question of order.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator will state the point of order.

[After the Senator states the point of order, the Chair may entertain some debate for his own edification or rule immediately. The phraseology follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The point of order is sustained (or is overruled).

OR

The Chair thinks the point of order is well taken (or is not well taken).

OR

[Under Rule XX the Chair has the option of ruling or submitting the question of the Senate.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair submits the question of order (stating it) to the Senate for decision.

[After debate, if any, the question is decided by vote of the Senate. The Chair puts the question:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is the point of order well taken? As many as are in favor say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the point of order is sustained (not sustained).

[If any Senator is apprehensive of the outcome of a voice vote, or otherwise wishes a division or a yea and nay vote (which must be seconded by at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), he must request the same before the final result of the voice vote is announced, but not after the Chair has announced that vote; unless, of course, the Chair rescinds his announcement because he has overlooked some Senator seeking recognition prior to the announcement, or unless that vote is reconsidered.]

President of the United States, Adoption of Resolution To Notify That a Quorum of the Senate Is Assembled To Do Business

[At the beginning of each session of Congress, after the roll is called and a quorum has been established, the Senate always adopts two resolutions—one to inform the House of Representatives that a quorum of the Senate is assembled and is ready to do business and the other to appoint a committee to join a committee appointed by the House to wait upon the President and to inform the President that a quorum is assembled and is ready to receive any communication he may care to send to the Congress. At the beginning of a new Congress the resolution to inform the President that a quorum is present is acted on after the roll has been called to establish the presence of a quorum, which takes the following form:]

A SENATOR. I submit a resolution which I send to the desk and ask for its immediate consideration.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the resolution for the information of the Senate.

[The Clerk reads the resolution:]

Resolved, That a committee consisting of two Senators be appointed by the Vice President to join such committee as may be appointed by the House of Representatives to wait upon the President of the United States and inform him that a quorum of each House is assembled and that the Congress is ready to receive any communication he may be pleased to make.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the resolution. Without objection, the resolution is considered and agreed to.

OR

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the Senate will proceed to the immediate consideration of the resolution.

[After a pause, if there is no discussion, the Chair continues:]

The question is on agreeing to the resolution. Without objection the resolution is agreed to.

[The Chair then appoints the committee of Senators as follows:]

THE VICE PRESIDENT (or Presiding Officer). The Chair appoints the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) and the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) as members of the committee on the part of the Senate to join the members of the committee on the part of the House to consult with the President and to notify him that a quorum of each House is present.

[Usually the Majority and Minority Leaders are the two Senators appointed to this committee.]

[See also "House of Representatives Notified That a Quorum of the Senate Is Assembled To Do Business," pp. 1513-1514.]

Quorum Call, and a Quorum Is Present, or Not Present

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I suggest the absence of a quorum.

[Since the Presiding Officer has no authority to count to see if a quorum is present, and the rule provides that once a Senator suggests the absence of a quorum, "the Presiding Officer shall forthwith direct the Secretary to call the roll and shall announce the result," the Chair always after a quorum is suggested makes the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will call the roll (to ascertain the presence of a quorum).

[After the quorum call, and a majority of the Senators have responded to the call, whether after the first or second call of the roll, the Chair announces:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A quorum is present.

[The Senate then proceeds with its business.]

OR

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I suggest the absence of a quorum.

[Since the Presiding Officer has no authority to count to see if a quorum is present, and the rule provides that once a Senator suggests the absence of a quorum, "the Presiding Officer shall forthwith direct the Secretary to call the roll and shall announce the result." The Chair always after a quorum is suggested (when a quorum call is otherwise in order) makes the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will call the roll (to ascertain the presence of a quorum).

[After the roll is called the first time and a quorum does not respond, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A quorum is not present. The Clerk will call the names of the absentees.

[After the call of the absentees, if a quorum fails to develop, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A quorum is not present.

[The Senate can then either adjourn or proceed to try to get a quorum under the procedures set forth below:]

Quorum, Lack of Disclosed on Call of

[If a quorum has failed to show after a second call, the invariable practice of the Senate is for the Majority Leader, or someone in his behalf, to move that the Sergeant at Arms be authorized to request the attendance of the absent Senators.]

[Request Attendance]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the Sergeant at Arms be directed to request the attendance of the absent Senators.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion. As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to), and the Sergeant at Arms is so instructed.

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

[At any time after the Chair announces that a quorum is not present, particularly after the call of the absentees, or any time thereafter, a motion to adjourn is in order and a majority of those present, regardless of how few, may adjourn the Senate, but not to a time certain, unless a previous unanimous consent agreement to that effect had been agreed to, nor is a motion to recess in order, unless a previous order to that effect has been adopted. Likewise, no business is in order when the Senate finds itself without a quorum, except either to get the absent Senators present or to adjourn. The motion to request the attendance of absent Senators must be agreed to by vote and not by unanimous consent and it takes only a majority of those present, even if less than a quorum. Under the old procedure, after a quorum had responded, further proceedings of the call were usually dispensed with by the Chair stating:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A quorum of Senators having answered to their name, further proceedings under the call, if there be no objection, will be dispensed with.

OR

Current Practice

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A quorum is present.

[Under recent practice, as soon as a quorum appears, the Chair announces the same and further proceedings are never dispensed with; the Senate goes on about its business.]

[Compel Attendance]

[Under the practices of the Senate, the motion to compel attendance is not made until the Senate has attempted to get a quorum by authorizing the Sergeant at Arms to "request attendance." If the Senate fails to get the presence of a quorum or does not adjourn, it usually resorts to a motion to compel attendance, as follows:]

A SENATOR (usually the majority leader or his assistant). Mr. President, I move that the Sergeant at Arms be directed to compel the attendance of the absent Senators.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion. As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to), and the Sergeant at Arms is so instructed.

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

[Any of the motions in the absence of a quorum may be voted on not only by voice vote but by yea and nay vote, if one-fifth of those present orders the same, and a majority of those present determines the outcome of the motion, even though it be less than a quorum.]

[Orders for Arrest]

[The Senate seldom resorts to this procedure, but it is possible. Note the following form:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the Sergeant at Arms be directed to compel the attendance of absent Senators; that warrants for the arrests of all Senators not sick nor excused be issued under the signature of the Presiding Officer and attested by the Secretary, and that such warrants be executed without delay.

OR

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the Sergeant at Arms be directed to use all necessary means to compel the attendance of absent Senators.

[When the motion is reduced to a formal order it is as follows:]

Ordered, That the Sergeant at Arms be, and hereby is, directed to compel the attendance on the Senate of said named absent Senators; *and it is further*

Ordered, That warrants for the arrest of said Senators be issued under the signature of the presiding officer, attested by the Secretary, and that the Sergeant at Arms be, and hereby is, directed to execute such warrants forthwith by arresting each of said named Senators and bringing him before the bar of the Senate, and that he make due return to

the Senate of the execution of said warrants, and that this order shall be continuing until fully executed unless otherwise ordered by the Senate.

See also "Attendance or Absent Senators, Procedure for Compelling the Absence of a Quorum," pp. 1451-1453.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion. As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote. The above order, when agreed to by the Senate, is put in the form of a warrant addressed to the Sergeant at Arms, bearing the name of the Senator, endorsed by the Presiding Officer, and attested by the Secretary of the Senate. For forms of such warrants, *see* pp. 1452-1453.]

Quorum, Lack of Disclosed on Rollcall Vote

[When a yea and nay vote is announced which discloses less than a quorum of Senators present, the Chair proceeds to make the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are ____, the nays are ____. A quorum having failed to vote, the vote is not valid. Under the precedents of the Senate the Chair directs the Clerk to call the roll to ascertain the presence of a quorum.

[The roll is called for a quorum and as their names are called, the Senators respond "here" or "present." After the call is completed and a quorum having responded, the Chair announces:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A quorum is present. The question before the Senate is _____. The Clerk will call the roll.

[In other words, the yea and nay vote is taken again, *de novo*.]

Recapitulation of a Vote

[The recapitulation of a rollcall vote is not in order prior to the announcement of the results, and the recapitulation of a vote having been ordered under the precedents and practices, no Senator not having

voted may vote, nor may any Senator change his vote, except by unanimous consent. The form of request for a recapitulation would be somewhat as follows, the rollcall vote having been completed and the Chair having made an announcement as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are ____; the nays are ____.

[At this point a Senator may request a recapitulation or the Chair on his own may order a recapitulation to be sure to ascertain the correct results. The Clerk then re-calls the names, and retabulates the results, after which the Chair announces the results again as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are ____; the nays are _____. The bill is passed (not passed), or the motion is agreed to (not agreed to) (or the Chair announces whatever the question and results might be.)

Recess

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I move that the Senate take a recess today from 1:00 o'clock p.m. to 4:00 o'clock p.m.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) moves that the Senate take a recess today from 1:00 o'clock p.m. until 4:00 o'clock p.m. today.

Without objection, the motion is agreed to.

OR

The question is on the motion. As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

[A motion to adjourn, if made would take precedence over the motions to recess, and if agreed to, the question would never be put on the motion to recess.]

[If a recess is agreed to, when the time to reconvene arrives, the Presiding Officer takes the Chair.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. (using the gavel). The hour of 4:00 o'clock having arrived, the Senate resumes its session.

OR

The Senate will come to order.

Reconsideration

[When the Senate votes on the passage of any bill, joint resolution, or motion, or on any other question, that vote is open to reconsideration under Rule XIII immediately, or on the same day, or on either of the next two days of actual session of the Senate thereafter.]

[If other business has intervened and the matter is no longer before the Senate or if other business is pending, a Senator may enter a motion to reconsider, if within the prescribed time, without proceeding to its immediate consideration. When such a motion is entered, the action taken by the Senate against which the motion was directed is stayed until the motion is disposed of. To consider a motion to reconsider which has been entered requires a majority vote and is generally debatable. Once the Senate agrees to consider a motion to reconsider, the question occurs on the adoption of the motion to reconsider.]

[If the motion to reconsider is made immediately after the vote, the procedure, including a motion to table if a Senator desires to make it, takes the following form:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move to reconsider the vote whereby the Senate passed (defeated) the bill, S. ____ or H.R. ____ (motion, resolution, or whatever the question was).

ANOTHER SENATOR. Mr. President, I move to lay that motion on the table.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion to lay on the table the motion to reconsider (the passage of the bill, motion, resolution, or whatever the question was).

Without objection, the motion is agreed to.

OR

As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion to table is agreed to (not agreed to).

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

[If the motion to table the motion to reconsider is not agreed to, then the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question recurs on the motion to reconsider.

As many as are in favor say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion to reconsider is agreed to (not agreed to).

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

[If a motion to reconsider is entered without being taken up immediately when the Senate turns to consider the motion, it must first adopt a motion to consider the motion to reconsider, which is as follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the Senate proceed to the consideration of the motion to reconsider S. ____ (H.R. ____, or any other question), which I entered on

(date)

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to proceed to the consideration of the motion to reconsider the vote on passage of S. _____ (H.R. _____, or any other question).

[After debate, if any, the Chair puts the question:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption of the motion of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to proceed to the consideration of the motion

to reconsider S. _____ (H.R. _____ or any other question).

[For complete details of a motion to reconsider when other business has intervened or the matter is no longer before the Senate, see "Reconsideration, When Other Business Has Intervened or Matter No Longer Before the Senate," pp. 1539-1542.]

[If time under the rule for the reconsideration of any vote which the Senate has taken has expired, it takes unanimous consent, in which case the following procedure would be followed:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, the time for reconsideration of this action having expired, I ask unanimous consent to enter a motion to reconsider the vote whereby the bill, S. _____ or H.R. _____ (motion, resolution, or whatever the question), was passed (defeated) by the Senate.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) asks unanimous consent to enter a motion to reconsider the vote whereby the bill, S. _____ or H.R. _____ (motion, resolution, or whatever the question) was passed (defeated) by the Senate.

Is there objection? The Chair hears none. The motion to reconsider will be entered.

[In any case when a motion to reconsider the passage of a bill or joint resolution is made or entered, if the desire of the Senator is to amend the bill or joint resolution he must ask also that the third reading thereof be reconsidered in order to back up to the stage of amending the said measure.]

[Reconsideration, To Prevent]

[After the passage of any bill, or after action is taken on any proposition in the Senate, a reconsideration of that action may be blocked, except by unanimous consent, by taking the following action:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move to reconsider the vote by which the bill (S. _____, or whatever the measure was) was passed (or whatever the question was that the vote was taken on).

ANOTHER SENATOR. Mr. President, I move that the motion to reconsider be laid on the table.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to table the motion to reconsider the vote by which the Senate passed the bill (or whatever the question was that the vote was taken on).

Without objection, the motion is agreed to.

OR

As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

[If a motion to table is agreed to that locks up the action on the measure unless unanimous consent is given to the contrary.]

[If the motion to table the motion to reconsider should fail, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question now recurs on the motion to reconsider.

[If a bill is reconsidered and the third reading reconsidered, the bill is before the Senate and open to further amendment. After the third reading this time, the question recurs again on passage of the bill. If amended and repassed, or if defeated on this vote, another motion to reconsider would be in order if made or entered within the required time.]

[Reconsideration, When Other Business Has Intervened or Matter No Longer Before the Senate]

[When the Senate votes on the passage of any bill, joint resolution or motion, or on any other question, that vote is open to reconsideration under Rule XIII "on the same day or on either of the next 2 days of actual session" of the Senate thereafter. If other business has intervened or the matter is no longer before the Senate, the usual procedure is to enter a motion to reconsider that vote, if within prescribed time—the same day or next 2 days of actual session, and at a later time proceed to the consideration of said motion. When such a motion is entered, the procedure is as follows:]

A SENATOR. I enter a motion to reconsider the vote whereby the Senate passed (defeated) the bill, S. _____ or H.R. _____ (motion, resolution, or whatever the question was) on the _____ day of _____, (together with the third reading thereof).

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The motion will be entered.

[If the vote to be reconsidered was on the passage of a bill that had been transmitted to the House of Representatives the rule provides that an additional motion must be made as follows:]

A **SENATOR.** Mr. President, the bill has been transmitted to the House of Representatives. I therefore move that the Secretary of the Senate be authorized to request the House of Representatives to return the said bill to the Senate.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) enters a motion to reconsider the vote whereby the Senate passed the bill S. _____. The bill having been transmitted to the House of Representatives the Senator also moves that the Secretary of the Senate be authorized to request the House of Representatives to return the said bill to the Senate.

Without objection, the motion is agreed to.

OR

The question is on the motion. As many as are in favor say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion is agreed to (not agreed to), and the Secretary will request the return of the bill (or papers).

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

[If the motion is not agreed to, that in effect kills reconsideration.]

[If the motion is agreed to, when the bill has been returned to the Senate, it is laid before the Senate as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The House of Representatives has, pursuant to the request of the Senate, returned the bill (stating its title) upon the passage of which a notice of motion for reconsideration has been entered by the Sena-

tor from _____ (Mr. _____). The bill will lie on the table pending the consideration of that motion.

[Bills recalled are usually reconsidered according to the following form for the purpose of amendment: The Senate may proceed to its immediate reconsideration or the motion to consider the motion to reconsider may be made at a later date as follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move to proceed to the consideration of the motion to reconsider the vote by which the bill (S. _____ or H.R. _____) was passed on _____ day of _____, and the vote whereby it was read the third time.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) moves to proceed to the consideration of the motion to reconsider the vote whereby the bill S. _____ (H.R. _____, or any other question) was read a third time and was passed.

As many as are in favor of the motion say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the motion to reconsider is agreed to (not agreed to).

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

[If a motion is agreed to, the Chair then states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question recurs on the motion of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to reconsider the vote whereby the bill S. _____ (H.R. _____, or any other question) was read a third time and was passed.

As many as are in favor of the motion to reconsider the bill say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the “noes” have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The “ayes” (“noes”) appear to have it. The “ayes” (“noes”) have it, and the motion to reconsider is agreed to (not agreed to).

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

[Once the motion to reconsider the vote was before the Senate, a motion to table would have been in order, if any Senator had cared to make such a motion. But in the absence of such a motion to table, the Senate, as set forth above, would have proceeded to vote on the motion to reconsider.]

[After the motion to reconsider is agreed to, if agreed to, the Chair would state:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The bill is now before the Senate and open to amendment.

[The motion to reconsider having been agreed to, the bill is then open to amendment. Whether amended or not, after the bill is read again the third time, the question recurs again on the passage of the bill. If amended and repassed, or if defeated on this vote, another motion to reconsider would be in order if made or entered within the required time.]

References to Standing Committees

[References to Matters Laid Before the Senate by the Presiding Officer]

[Should some Senator demand that Rule VII be followed and that the Chair actually lay before the Senate individually all messages, communications and reports from the Departments and Agencies, messages from the House of Representatives involving bills and resolutions, and all petitions and memorials, then the Chair would be compelled to comply with the rule and the form would be as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate a petition (message, communication, report, or memorial) from _____, which the Clerk will state.

[The Clerk states the substance of the document(s) and other essential information thereon.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The matter will be referred to the Committee on _____.

OR

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate a communication (or message, report, petition, or memorial) from _____ which will
(citing its substance)
 be referred to the Committee on _____.

OR

[With the permission of the Senate:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate certain communications, messages, reports, petitions, or memorials, which, if there be no objection, will be referred to the appropriate committees.

[Messages from the House of Representatives, embodying House bills, joint resolutions and concurrent resolutions, when laid before the Senate by the Presiding Officer, are read twice (not concurrent resolutions), if no objection, and appropriately referred, as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate a message from the House of Representatives on H.R. _____ (H.J. Res. _____ or H. Con. Res. _____) which the Clerk will
(citing the title)
 read by title.

[The Clerk reports the bill or resolution by title.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the bill (or joint resolution) will be considered as having been read a second time and will be referred to the Committee on _____.

[If objection is made to the second reading of the measure on the same day, note the following procedure:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I object to a second reading today.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Objection having been heard to the second reading of the bill (joint resolution), the bill will go over to the next legislative day for its second reading as provided in Rule XIV.

[If the purpose of objecting to the second reading is to get the bill placed on the Calendar without reference to a committee, see "Consideration of House Bills and Joint Resolutions Without Reference to Committee," pp. 1488-1489.]

[References of Petitions and Memorials, Senate Bills and Joint Resolutions, and Concurrent and Other Resolutions Submitted by Senators]

[After the Chair has laid before the Senate all matters "upon his table," under Rule VII, the Chair calls first for the presentation of petitions and memorials; secondly, reports of committees; thirdly, the introduction of bills and joint resolutions; and fourthly, the submission of other resolutions. These matters when presented from the floor are referred by the Presiding Officer, except reports which are ordered placed on the Calendar, or if a simple resolution is submitted and its immediate consideration is requested, to which an objection is heard, goes over under the rule.

[In day-to-day operations, this business is transacted without comment under a general order or without objection. The Senators involved merely bring this business to the desk and after signing it, present it to the proper member of the staff manning the desk for appropriate reference. No statement from the floor is made but all such business is recorded in the *Journal* and the *Congressional Record*.

[Should objection be heard to transacting this business informally and demand that Rule VII be followed, the Presiding Officer would call for the business in the order defined in Rule VII. He would first call for "The presentation of petitions and memorials." For the form followed in presentation and reference of these, see under the heading "Petitions and Memorials," pp. 1526-1528.

[The Chair next calls for "Reports of committees." For the form followed in presenting reports, see under the heading "Reports of Committees Filed in the Senate," pp. 1545-1547.

[The Chair next calls for "The introduction of bills and joint resolutions." For the phraseology and procedure used in transacting this business, see under "Bills and Joint Resolutions, Introduction of," pp. 1454-1455.

[The Chair next calls for "the submission of other resolutions." For the phraseology and procedure as defined in Rule VII, see under "Resolutions and Concurrent Resolutions," pp. 1547-1548.]

Reporting of Bill and Request for Immediate Consideration

A SENATOR. Mr. President, by direction of the Committee on _____, I report favorably the following bill (or resolution) and ask unanimous consent for its immediate consideration.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) from the Committee on _____, reports favorably the following bill, and asks for its immediate consideration.

The bill will be reported by title for the information of the Senate.

[The Clerk reads the bill by title for the information of the Senate.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is there objection? The Chair hears none, and the Senate will proceed to its immediate consideration.

[The consideration of the bill or resolution is then proceeded with in the usual manner. See under "Bills and Resolutions, Consideration of," pp. 1455-1460.]

Reports, Filing of During Adjournment of the Senate

[Form of unanimous consent agreement to authorize the filing of reports (or to report bills and resolutions) of standing committees during the adjournment of the Senate.]

A SENATOR (usually the majority leader). Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the standing committees of the Senate be authorized to file reports (or to report bills and resolutions) during the adjournment (or recess) of the Senate from _____ until _____, the date the Senate next reconvenes.

(month) (day) (year) (month) (day)
(year)

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, that will be the order of the Senate.

Reports of Committees Filed in the Senate

[Under current practices, reports from standing committees are very seldom formally submitted from the floor. They are brought to the desk by Senators and personally presented to the appropriate member of the staff manning the desk without any comment from the floor, unless, because of one reason or another, the Senator filing the report desires to be recognized to announce the filing of the said report, or some Senator should insist that the report be formally submitted by a Senator at the appropriate time as defined by Rule VII, paragraph 1. If a report is formally submitted from the floor under Rule VII, it would come after the disposition of the presentation of petitions and memorials, that order of business having been announced by the Presiding Officer. When submitted from the floor, in accordance with the procedure prescribed by Rule VII, the colloquy is as follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I am directed (or instructed) by the Committee on _____, to whom was referred the bill (reciting the number and title of the bill or resolution), to

report the same to the Senate with (or without) certain amendment(s).

[The committee could report the bill or resolution adversely or with any other recommendation it might think fit, including minority or supplemental views.]

The PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) reports from the Committee on _____ the bill (or resolution, as the case might be). The report will be printed and the bill (or resolution) will be placed on the Calendar, which the Clerk will report by number and title.

[The Clerk reports the bill by number and title.]

OR

[Which is less formal and the usual form used when a Senator is recognized to file a report from the floor:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I file a report from the Committee on _____ (reciting the number and title of the bill or joint resolution).

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The report will be received and printed, and the bill placed on the Calendar.

[Report of an Original Bill]

[If a committee reports an original (new) bill in lieu of one or more bills which have been referred to it or if it reports an original (new) bill based on proposed legislative subject matters which were referred to it, or if it reports an original (new) bill on some subject matter falling within its jurisdiction studied by the committee, it takes the form set forth below, if formally presented from the floor as defined by Rule VII, paragraph 1. However, under current practice, such reports are seldom formally submitted from the floor. They are brought to the desk by Senators and personally presented to the appropriate member of the staff manning the desk without comment.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I am directed by the Committee on _____ to report an original (new) bill on (citing the title) and ask that the same be read a first and second time and be placed on the Calendar.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) from the Committee on _____ reports the following bill, which will be read by the Clerk.

[The Clerk reads the title of the original (new) bill.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the bill will be considered as having been read a second time and will be placed on the Calendar.

OR

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. I am directed by the Committee on _____ to whom was referred (citing the number and title, or proposed legislative subject matter, or the matter studied by the committee), to report an original (new) bill on _____ and ask that the same be read a first and second time and be placed on the Calendar.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) from the Committee on _____ reports an original bill which, without objection, will be considered as having been read a first and second time and placed on the Calendar.

Resolutions and Concurrent Resolutions

See also "Bills and Joint Resolutions, Introduction of," pp. 1454-1455.

[Bills and joint resolutions are introduced while simple and concurrent resolutions are submitted; unlike bills and joint resolutions, simple and concurrent resolutions are not required to be read twice before they are referred, nor three times before they are agreed to.]

[In recent years, the Senate seldom proceeds with morning business as defined in Rule VII; such business is generally transacted rather informally. Resolutions, like bills, are usually submitted under a general order or without objection to the proper member of the staff manning the desk personally by the Senators after being signed, and they are referred without any comment from the floor. If Rule VII is invoked on demand for the regular order, they would have to be submitted from the floor during the transaction of routine morning business, when the Chair calls for concurrent and other resolutions, which comes just after the introduction of bills and joint resolutions. All this business is transacted during the first portion of the Morning Hour known as routine morning business.]

[The procedure and phraseology used in submitting simple and concurrent resolutions, when proceeding in accordance with Rule VII, after the Chair calls for "the submission of other resolutions," follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
(Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. Mr. President. I submit a resolution (S. Res. _____ or S. Con. Res. _____) and ask for its appropriate reference.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The resolution will be received and appropriately referred.

OR

[If the immediate consideration of such resolutions are called for when submitted, note the following procedure:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President—

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
(Mr. _____).

A SENATOR. Mr. President. I submit a resolution (S. Res. _____) and ask for its immediate consideration.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the resolution by title.

[The Clerk reads the resolution by title.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is there objection to the immediate consideration of S. Res. _____? Without objection, the Senate will proceed to its immediate consideration.

OR

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Is there objection to the immediate consideration of S. Res. _____?

A SENATOR. I object.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Objection having been heard to its immediate consideration, the resolution goes over under the rule.

[See procedure of "Over Under the Rule," pp. 1525-1526.]

Senate—Opening of a New Session

[Annual Session of Congress, Opening of the Senate]

[On the third of January annually (unless by law the Congress designates another day), the Senators and Senators-elect, if there be any, assemble in the Senate Chamber. The Presiding Officer enters the Chamber, accompanied by the Chaplain, punctually at 12:00 o'clock meridian, and with the gavel raps once, calling the Senate to order and announcing the prayer by the Chaplain.]

order for _____, the _____ day of _____, at _____ o'clock
 ____m.

Without objection, that will be the special order of the Senate.

OR

As many as are in favor say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

Two-thirds of the Senators present and voting appear to have voted in the affirmative (appear not to have voted in the affirmative). The motion is agreed to (not agreed to), and it is so ordered.

OR

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote. After the yeas and nays are ordered on the motion, if ordered, the question will be put as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this motion the yeas and nays have been ordered. The Clerk will call the roll.

[After the rollcall is concluded, the Clerk tabulates the vote and hands it to the Chair, who announces:]

On this vote the yeas are ____; the nays are _____. Two-thirds of the Senators present and voting, having voted in the affirmative (not having voted in the affirmative), the motion is agreed to (not agreed to), and it is so ordered.

[Upon the arrival of the hour fixed for consideration of the special order, the Chair lays that business before the Senate unless there is pending business taking precedence over the special order as defined in Rule X. For example, unfinished business then pending would take precedence.]

Special Session of the Congress

[When an extra session of the Congress is called by the President, the form of the *Journal* entry after the dateline is: "The _____ session of the _____ Congress commence this day, in pursuance of the proclamation of the President of the United States." On that date designated by the President, the Senators (and Senators-elect, if there be any) assemble in the Senate Chamber. The Presiding Officer enters the Chamber accompanied by the Chaplain, punctually at 12 o'clock meridian and with the gavel raps once, calling the Senate to order and announcing the prayer by the Chaplain.]

[The Chaplain offers the prayer.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senate will come to order and the Secretary will read the proclamation of the President of the United States convening the Congress into extraordinary session.

By the President of the United States of America:

A PROCLAMATION

Whereas public interests require that the Congress of the United States should be convened in extra session at 12 o'clock noon on the _____ day of _____, to receive such communication as may be made by the Executive:

Now, therefore, I, _____, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim and declare that an extraordinary occasion requires the Congress of the United States to convene in extra session at the Capitol, in the city of Washington, on the _____ day of _____,

at 12 o'clock noon, of which all persons who shall at that time be entitled to act as Members thereof are hereby required to take notice.

Given under my hand and the seal of the United States of America the _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____, and of the Independence of the United States the one hundred and _____

[SEAL]

By the President:

President of the United States

Secretary of State

Special Session of the Senate

[When the President calls the Senate into a special session, the Senators and Senators-elect, if there be any, assemble in the Senate Chamber on the date proclaimed by the President. On that day, the Presiding Officer enters the Chamber accompanied by the Chaplain, punctually at 12 o'clock meridian, and with the gavel raps once, calling the Senate to order and announcing the prayer by the Chaplain.]

[The Chaplain offers the prayer.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senate will come to order and the Secretary will read the President's proclamation convening the Senate in special session.

By the President of the United States of America:

A PROCLAMATION

Whereas public interests require that the Senate should be convened at 12 o'clock on the _____ day of _____
(month)

next, to receive such communications as may be made by the Executive:

Now, therefore, I, _____, President of the United States, do hereby proclaim and declare that an extraordinary occasion requires the Senate of the United States to convene at the Capitol, in the city of Washington, on the _____ day of _____ next, at 12 o'clock noon,
(month)

of which all persons who shall at that time be entitled to act as Members of that body are hereby required to take notice.

Given under my hand and the seal of the United States at Washington, the _____ day of _____, the year of
(month)

our Lord _____, and of the Independence of the United States the _____.

[SEAL]

By the President:

President of the United States

Secretary of State

Suspension of the Rules

[With two or three exceptions, any rule of the Senate, or any portion of any one of them, may be suspended by unanimous consent or by two-thirds vote after a one calendar day notice thereof. For example, under Rule XVI, paragraph 4, "No amendment which proposes general legislation shall be received to any general appropriation bill. . . ." Therefore, if a Senator wishes to offer an amendment embodying general legislation to a general appropriation bill, he may file a notice one calendar day before he proposes to call up the amendment somewhat as follows:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I submit the following notice in writing: "In accordance with Rule V of the Standing Rules of the Senate, I hereby give notice in writing that it is my intention to move to suspend paragraph 4 of Rule XVI for the purpose of proposing to the bill (H.R. _____), making appropriations _____ for the fiscal year
(citing the full title)
ending June 30, ____, and for other purposes, the following amendment; namely: on page __, after line ____, insert the following: . . ."

[The full text of the language would then be set forth.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The notice will be filed.

[Then when the bill is up for consideration, and all the committee amendments have been adopted, the Senator who filed the notice, when he is recognized, usually calls up his amendment for consideration. If no point of order is made, the Senate may proceed and vote on the amendment even though it would be subject to a point of order if any Senator cared to make such a point of order. If a Senator makes a point of order against the amendment as being legislative in nature and the Chair sustains the point of order, the Senator, having filed his notice, addresses the Chair:]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, pursuant to the notice given by me on _____, I move to suspend paragraph 4, Rule XVI.

[The motion is debatable. After any debate, the Presiding Officer states the question:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the motion of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to suspend paragraph 4 of Rule XVI, so that it will be in order for him to call up his amendment.

[If there is no further discussion, the Chair continues:]

As many as are in favor of the motion to suspend the rule say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

Two-thirds of the Senators present and voting appear to have voted in the affirmative (appear not to have voted in the affirmative). The motion is agreed to (not agreed to), and it is so ordered.

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

OR

[If the yeas and nays are ordered, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the motion of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) to suspend paragraph 4 of Rule XVI, on which the yeas and nays have been ordered.

[If there is no debate, the Chair continues:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will call the roll.

[After the vote is completed and the Clerk hands the tabulation to the Chair, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are ____; the nays are __. Two-thirds of the Senators present and voting, having voted in the affirmative (not having voted in the affirmative), the motion is agreed to (not agreed to).

[The procedure continues:]

A SENATOR. I now call up my amendment on which I gave notice.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the amendment.

[The Senate then proceeds to act on this amendment by majority vote.]

Treaties

[All amendments, motions, and questions on a treaty require only a majority vote for adoption except the question of agreeing to the resolution of ratification and a motion to postpone indefinitely, both of which take a two-thirds vote for adoption.]

[Nominations and treaties compose practically all of the executive business of the Senate and when this business is reported to the Senate, it is placed on the Executive Calendar as distinguished from the Calendar of Business. Under Rule XXII, a motion to go into executive session to consider executive business is privileged, next to the motion to recess, and it is not debatable.]

[Rule XXX, paragraph 1(b), provides: When a treaty is reported from a committee with or without amendment, it shall unless the Senate unanimously otherwise directs, lie over one day for consideration; after which it may be read a second time, after which amendments may be proposed. At any stage of such proceedings the Senate may remove the injunction of secrecy from the treaty.]

[Controversial Treaties]

[Should the treaty be controversial enough for a Senator to offer amendments to the treaty as opposed to reservations to the resolution of ratification, the procedure becomes more complex. Under Rule XXX a reported treaty must lie over one day before consideration, "unless the Senate unanimously otherwise directs."]

A SENATOR. I ask that the Senate turn to the consideration of the treaty, entitled: _____, Calendar No. _____, Executive _____ (_____ Congress, _____ Session).

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the treaty by title.

[When the treaty is reported on this occasion, it is considered "read a second time" and is then before the Senate for consideration. The Senate then considers the treaty much the same as it considers a proposed piece of legislation. The Committee amendments are acted upon first when amendments from the floor are in order to the committee amendments as they are taken up and acted on by the Senate. After committee amendments and amendments thereto are disposed of, floor amendments are then in order to other parts of the treaty. The question before the Senate is usually as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The treaty is before the Senate. The Clerk will report the first committee amendment (if there be any).

[The committee amendment or amendments are open to amendment when before the Senate for consideration.]

[After the Senate concludes its consideration of the treaty for all amendments, the Chair makes the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. If there be no further amendments, the Clerk will report the resolution of ratification.

[The resolution of ratification with or without reservations, except by unanimous consent, must lie over one day unless the Senate determines otherwise. When the Senate proceeds to the consideration of the resolution of ratification, if reservations, declarations or understandings have been reported to the resolution, they are disposed of first and then the resolution of ratification would be open to further reservations, declarations or understandings. If the resolution of ratification has been reported with reservations, the Chair makes the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on agreeing to the reservation (understanding) to the resolution of ratification.

[The reservation (understanding or declaration) is then open to amendment. If no amendment is offered, the Chair continues:]

Without objection, the reservation (understanding) is agreed to.

OR

As many as are in favor of the reservation (understanding) say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it, and the reservation (understanding) is agreed to (not agreed to).

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

[After the resolution of ratification has been presented, no further amendments to the treaty are in order and if no reservations, declarations or understandings are offered to the resolution of ratification, the Senate proceeds to vote on the resolution of ratification. Whatever the situation when the Senate is ready to vote on the resolution of ratification, with or without reservations, declarations, or understandings, the Chair makes the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption of the resolution of ratification (with reservations, declarations, or understandings, if any) of Calendar No. _____, Executive _____ (_____ Congress, _____ Session).

As many as are in favor of the adoption of the resolution of ratification say "aye."

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

Two-thirds of the Senators present (a quorum being present), appear to have voted in the affirmative (appear not to have voted in the affirmative). The resolution of ratification is adopted (not adopted).

[A division vote may be requested or the yeas and nays may be ordered thereon, if done before the Chair announces the final results of the voice vote.]

OR

[Under recent practices, a roll call vote is usually ordered on all treaties, and the Chair, after the yeas and nays are ordered, states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption of the resolution of ratification (with reservations, declarations, or understandings, if any) of Calendar No. _____, Executive _____ (_____ Congress, _____ Session).

The Clerk will call the roll.

[After the call of the roll, and the Clerk gives the tabulation of the vote to the Presiding Officer, he makes the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are ____; and the nays are _____. Two-thirds of the Senators present (a quorum being present), having voted in the affirmative, the resolution of ratification is agreed to.

OR

The yeas are ____; and the nays are _____. Two-thirds of the Senators present (a quorum being present), not having voted in the affirmative, the resolution of ratification is not agreed to.

[After the Chair announces the results on the resolution of ratification, the following action by unanimous consent usually occurs:]

A SENATOR (usually the Majority Leader, or someone acting for him). Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the President be immediately notified of the Senate's consent (disapproval) to the resolution of ratification.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, it is so ordered.

[Non-Controversial Treaties]

[If the Senate goes into executive session to consider a noncontroversial treaty, the usual procedure is as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Clerk will report the treaty by title for the information of the Senate.

[After the Clerk reports the treaty by title, if no one seeks recognition, or after the debate of the treaty has been concluded, and if no one offers an amendment, the Chair takes the initiative and makes the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The treaty will be considered as having passed through its various parliamentary stages up to and including the presentation of the resolution of ratification, which the Clerk will report.

[After the Clerk reads the resolution, the Chair should properly state:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Reservations to the resolution of ratification are now in order. If there be no reservations or understandings to be offered to the resolution of ratification, the question is on the adoption of the resolution of ratification.

[If the yeas and nays have been ordered, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The yeas and nays have been ordered on this question and the Clerk will call the roll.

[After the roll call vote has been taken and the Clerk gives the tabulation to the Presiding Officer, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are ____; the nays are _____. Two-thirds of the Senators present (a quorum being present), having voted in the affirmative, the resolution of ratification is agreed to.

OR

On this vote the yeas are _____; the nays are _____. Two-thirds of the Senators present (a quorum being present), not having voted in the affirmative, the resolution of ratification is not agreed to.

[After the Chair announces the results on the resolution of ratification, the following action by unanimous consent usually occurs:]

A SENATOR (usually the Majority Leader or someone acting for him). Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the President be immediately notified of the Senate's consent (disapproval) to the resolution of ratification.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, it is so ordered.

[Form Notifying President on Treaty]

[Form used to notify the President of the United States of the Senate's "Advise and Consent to the Ratification" of a Treaty]

Senate of the United States

IN EXECUTIVE SESSION

Resolved (two-thirds of the Senators present concurring therein), That the Senate advise and consent to the ratification of the Convention [concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage, done at Paris on November 23, 1972, subject to a declaration under Article 16(2) that the United States shall not be bound by the provisions of Article 16(1)] (Ex. F, 93-1).

Attest: _____
Secretary.

Unfinished Business

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Two hours having expired, the Chair lays before the Senate the unfinished business, which the Clerk will report by title.

OR

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Two hours having expired since the Senate convened, the Chair lays before the Senate the unfinished business, which the Clerk will report by title.

[The Clerk then reports the unfinished business by Calendar number, if there be one, by number of the bill or resolution, and the title thereof, after which the Presiding Officer states whatever the pending question on that measure is at that time; for example, the bill is open to amendment, or the question is on the adoption of the amendment by _____, etc.]

THE LEGISLATIVE CLERK. A bill (S. _____ or H.R. _____, or any other unfinished business), to assist . . .

OR

[Consideration of unfinished business after a recess begins as soon as the Senate convenes.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Chair lays before the Senate the unfinished business which the Clerk will state by title.

THE LEGISLATIVE CLERK. A bill (S. _____ or H.R. _____, or any other unfinished business), to assist . . .

OR

[Consideration under a previous order.]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Under the previous order (or the order of yesterday), the Chair lays before the Senate the unfinished business, which the Clerk will report by title.

THE LEGISLATIVE CLERK. A bill (S. _____ or H.R. _____, or any other unfinished business), to assist . . .

OR

[Consideration after an adjournment before two hours have expired.]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I move (or I ask unanimous consent) that the Senate proceed to the consideration of the unfinished business.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The bill will be stated by title for the information of the Senate, which the Clerk will report.

THE LEGISLATIVE CLERK. A bill (S. _____ or H.R. _____, or any other unfinished business), to assist . . .

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the motion of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) (or, is there objection to the request of the Senator from _____ (Mr. _____)).

Veto

[Under Article I, Section 7, of the Constitution:]

Every bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate, shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the President of the United States; if he approves he shall sign it, but if not he shall return it, with his objections to that House in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the objections at large on their Journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If after such reconsideration two-thirds of that House shall agree to pass the bill, it shall be sent, together with the objections, to the other House, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two-thirds of that House, it shall become a law. But in all such cases the votes of both Houses shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the Journal of each House respectively.

[A vetoed bill, together with the message of the President, withholding his approval, is laid before the Senate but it is not in order to reconsider a vetoed bill until the accompanying message or objections of the President have been entered at large, or spread in full upon the Senate *Journal*.]

[When the message is received, it may be momentarily held at the desk by agreement of the leadership or laid before the Senate by the Presiding Officer, with the consideration thereof put aside until a later hour by unanimous consent. When laid before the Senate by the Chair, note the following procedure:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. (The Chair does this without a request being made from the floor.) The Chair lays before the Senate the President's veto message on S. _____, _____ (or H.R. _____), if the (title of bill or joint resolution) House has already acted affirmatively thereon), which the Clerk will read, and it will be spread in full upon the *Journal*.

[The Clerk reads the message.]

[A request might be made that the message not be read but printed in the *Record*, as follows:]

A SENATOR (usually the majority leader). Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the veto message be considered as having been read and that it be printed in the *Record*, and spread in full upon the *Journal*.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, it is so ordered.

[When laid before the Senate, the message of the President withholding his approval, and the bill, while eligible for immediate reconsideration, as privileged business, may be referred by the Senate to committee, its reconsideration may be indefinitely postponed or the matter could be ordered to lie on the table or the Senate may agree to its reconsideration at a subsequent time, or the Senate may decide on any of various other actions. Once the message and the bill have been laid before the Senate and any of the above indicated actions have been taken thereon, the mandate of the Constitution will be considered as having been complied with. Should the Senate reach an agreement to reconsider the vetoed bill at a later specified date, when that time arrives, its reconsideration becomes an order of the Senate.]

[If and when the Senate proceeds to reconsider the passage of the bill which was returned by the President without his approval, the Chair automatically puts the following question:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is: Shall the bill pass, the objections of the President of the United States to the contrary notwithstanding?

[After the debate, and further recognition is not sought by any Senator, since the yeas and nays are automatic, the Chair restates:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is: Shall the bill pass the objections of the President of the United States to the contrary notwithstanding? The yeas and nays are required. The Clerk will call the roll.

[The rollell having been completed and the vote tabulation given to the Presiding Officer, he makes the following statement:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are ____; the nays are _____. Two-thirds of the Senators voting (a quorum being present), having voted in the affirmative, the bill, on reconsideration, is passed, the objections of the President of the United States to the contrary notwithstanding.

OR

On this vote, the yeas are _____; the nays are _____. Two-thirds of the Senators voting (a quorum being present), not having voted in the affirmative, the bill, on reconsideration, fails to pass over the President's veto.

Vice President, Vote by

[Under Article I, section 3, subsection 4, of the Constitution, "The Vice President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no vote unless they be equally divided."]

[If the vote is equally divided on any issue, the Vice President may or may not exercise his vote. If he does not care to vote, the matter loses, but he may vote for or against the issue as he wishes, as follows:]

THE VICE PRESIDENT. On this vote the yeas are _____; the nays are _____. The Senate being equally divided, the Vice President votes in the affirmative (or negative), and the _____ is passed—
(whatever the proposition)
 or agreed to (is defeated—or not agreed to).

Voting, Methods of

[Without Objection Procedure]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. Without objection, the motion (or whatever the proposition) is passed (defeated), agreed to (not agreed to), adopted (not adopted), as the case might be.

[Voice Vote]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. As many as are in favor of the _____ say "aye."
(whatever the proposition)

[After the "ayes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed say "no."

[After the "noes" have responded collectively, the Chair continues:]

The "ayes" ("noes") appear to have it. The "ayes" ("noes") have it. The _____ is agreed to (not agreed to).
(whatever the proposition)

[Division Vote]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask for a division (vote) on this question.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) asks for a division. As many as are in favor of the _____
(whatever the proposition)

will rise and remain standing until they are counted (or raise their hands and keep them up until they are counted).

[After the proponents are counted, the Chair continues:]

As many as are opposed will rise and stand until they are counted (or raise their hands and keep them up until they are counted).

[After the proponents and opponents have been tabulated, the Clerk hands the count to the Presiding Officer who states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The _____
(whatever the proposition)
 is agreed to (not agreed to), adopted (not adopted), passed (not passed).

[Yeas and Nays]

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask for the yeas and nays.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The Senator from _____
 (Mr. _____) requests the yeas and nays. Is there a sufficient second?

[After the show of hands has been counted and the constitutional requirements have been met for a second, (at least one-fifth of the Senators present, a quorum being present), the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The request is sufficiently seconded. The yeas and nays are ordered.

[After debate, or when no one seeks recognition, the Chair proceeds:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. The question is on the adoption (passage) of _____
(whatever the proposition)
 The yeas and nays have been ordered. The Clerk will call the roll.

[The roll is then called alphabetically. At the conclusion of the call of the roll, an opportunity is given those Senators who did not answer to their names to vote as the Clerk calls their names. After the completion of the call and before the vote is announced, the Clerk is required to read his record of the votes of the Senators for correction, and other Senators coming in may still vote up until the vote is announced. When this is all completed, the Clerk tabulates the votes and hands the results to the Presiding Officer who announces them as follows:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are ____;
 the nays are _____. The bill _____
(or whatever the proposition)
 is passed (or not passed), adopted (not adopted), agreed to (not agreed to).

[For statement made by the Chair when the vote is on a question requiring a two-thirds vote, see procedures on "Constitutional Amendments," p. 1491, "Suspension of the Rules," pp. 1552-1554, and "Treaties," pp. 1554-1558.]

Yeas and Nays, the Ordering of

A SENATOR. Mr. President, I ask for the yeas and nays.

A SENATOR. The Senator from _____ (Mr. _____) requests the yeas and nays. Is there a sufficient second?

[After the show of hands has been counted and the constitutional requirements have been met for a second, the Chair states:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. There is not a sufficient second to order the yeas and nays.

Yea and Nay Vote, When a Quorum Fails To Participate

See also: "Adjournment in the Absence of a Quorum Following a Rollcall Vote Without a Quorum," pp. 1445-1447.

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. On this vote the yeas are _____; the nays are _____. A quorum having failed to vote, the vote is not valid; under the precedents of the Senate, the Chair directs the Clerk to call the roll to ascertain the presence of a quorum.

[After a quorum call, and a majority of the Senators having responded to the call, whether after the first or second call of the roll, the Chair announces:]

THE PRESIDING OFFICER. A quorum is present. The Clerk will call the roll.

[The yea and nay vote is then taken again *de novo*, and if a quorum responds on this roll call vote, the vote will be announced as in all other cases.]

INDEX

A

- Absence of quorum suggested, when in order, 1062-1065
- Absentees:
 - call of, 216
 - Senators, 214-224
- Absentees, called, 1040
- Adhere, motion to, 130
- Adjournment, 1-23
 - adjourn, absence of quorum, 1040-1041;
 - see also* 4-7, 16
 - adjourn, motion to, 2-9
 - amendments to, 3, 9, 17-18
 - debate of, 3, 14, 19
 - hour certain, 9-17
 - sine die, 17-23
 - brief sessions, 251
 - business intervene, 3
 - conditional, 9-13
 - sine die, 18-19
 - congressional, 2, 21-23
 - consideration:
 - affected by, 657
 - motion dies with, 657
 - daily meeting, hour, 23
 - day certain, 9-17
 - debate, out of order, 3, 14, 19, 722-723
 - executive session, 833
 - explanation of, 1, 1442-1447
 - form of motions, 2, 9-13, 17, 1442-1447
 - hour certain, 9-17
 - joint session, adjourn after, 8, 892
 - legislative day, new, 14
 - motions, when not in order, 7
 - motions on, in order, 3
 - orders for, 5, 7, 8-9, 15
 - periods of, 15-16, 20
 - postpone, motion to dies with, 1000
 - postpone consideration, 16
 - sine die, 20
 - precedence of motions, 4-5, 16, 17
 - President, advised of, 18
 - Presiding Officer declares, 1026
 - previous order for, 5, 8-9
 - privileged, 4-5, 16-17, 19
 - sine die, 19
 - quorum:
 - absence of, 5-7, 1040-1041
 - before vote, 7
 - required, 20
 - recess, under consent agreement, 8-9
 - recognition before, 7
 - reference of resolutions, 17, 21
 - reports filed during, 1183
 - rescind, action on, 17, 21
 - resolution, reconsider, 1125-1126
- Adjournment—Continued
 - resolutions, reference of, 17, 21
 - Senate rule on, 1
 - sine die, 17-23
 - conditional, 18-19
 - effect of on other House, 20
 - table, 8, 21, 1274
 - time adjourned to, 8
 - time of, 21
 - unanimous consent agreement, adjourn, effect on, 1313
 - unanimous consent order, 7, 8-9, 15
 - unconditional, 2
 - withdrawal of motion, 9
- Adjournment of one House, effect on other, 20
- Administration of oath, 700, 701-702
 - procedure, 702-710
- Administrative reports to committees, *see* under Committees
- Adverse reports, 1183
- Advisory opinion, not appealable, 147-148
- Agency reports to committees, 412-413
- Aging, Special Committee on, 336-338
- Agree to conference, 466-467
- Agreement, gentlemen's, 853, 1000
- Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry Committee, 384, 414
- Allocations to committees, 586-589
- Amendments, 24-125
 - adjourn, 3, 9, 17-18
 - adopted by Senate, 31-32
 - adoption of, procedural effects, 28-30
 - agree to, by less than quorum, 31
 - agreed to:
 - not affected by displacement of bill, 31
 - not amendable, 31
 - amendable after ordering yeas and nays, 124-125
 - amending process, explained, 24-26
 - amendments to, 30
 - Presiding Officer, initiative, 1027-1029
 - amends amendment and bill, 111
 - amends different places, out of order, 111-114
 - appropriations: *see also* Appropriations amendments to, 150-213
 - between Houses, 190
 - existing law, 190-191
 - bill amendable:
 - during consideration, 33-35
 - number of, in order, 77
 - bill passed, not amendable, 115
 - bills, substitute, 117-118

Amendments—Continued

bills, titles of, 1293
 budget resolutions, 590-593
 Calendar call, bills amendable, 256
 call up for consideration, 33-49
 Chair does not rule frivolous, 49
 Chair recognizes to offer, 45-46, 1092-1097
 Chair takes initiative, 49-50
 change previous action, 28-30
 cloture:
 printing of, 296
 procedure, 284-299
 reading requirements, 296-297
 committee, additional reported by, 1182
 committee amendments, 50-51
 consideration of, 35-39
 precedence of, 99; *see also* 35-39
 when not amendable, 116
 withdrawal of, 123
 committee jurisdiction, 51
 concurrent resolution, amendments, 442
 conference reports:
 amendments in, 452-464
 amendments reported in disagreement, 453-454
 not amendable, 452
 offered also to pending bill, 51
 point of order against language previously agreed to, 453
 consideration, not amendable, 657-658
 consideration en bloc, 59-61
 consideration of, 33-49
 consistency of contents, 52
 Constitution, amendments to, 683-684
 constitutional, 683-686
 constitutionality of, 52-54, 1215
 co-sponsors, 54
 debate of, 724
 degrees, 62, 72-96
 first and second, 62, 76-77
 in order at one time, 76-77
 third degree out of order, 95-96
 different places in bill, out of order, 112-114
 disagreement to, between Houses, 128-129, 131-133, 137, 138-143, 449-456, 458-459, 461-462
 division of question, 54-59, 454-459, 807-812, 1278
 drafted improperly, 116
 effects of adoption, 28-30
 en bloc consideration, 59-61
 executive sessions, out of order, 834
 expenditures, resolution on, 887
 explanation of, 24-26, 1448-1450
 filing of, 288
 floor, lost on calling up, 40-41, 775-778
 floor amendments, 40
 precedence of, 99
 forms:
 consideration of, 1448-1449
 putting question, 1441
 submitting for printing, 1449-1450
 submitting for reference, 1449-1450
 frivolous, 49

Amendments—Continued

germaneness:
 amendments, 62-63, 161-171, 289-295, 854-862, 1266, 1344-1353
 appropriations, 161-171
 not germane, 211
 unanimous consent agreements, 1344-1353
 House amendments:
 reconsideration of, 1135
 to Senate amendments, 138-139
 House-passed bills, not in order, 116
 Houses, amendments between, *see* Amendments Between Houses
 inconsistency of contents, *see* Consistency of Contents
 interpretation of, 64, 235, 977, 978-979, 1029-1030
 investigation resolutions, 881-890
Journal, 894-895
 laid aside, regular order, 41-43
 language previously agreed to, points of order against, 98
 lay aside to take up another, 41-43
 majority and two-thirds vote mix, 111
 modification of, 64-71, 186-187
 committee, 35-39, 70-71
 comply with rules, 186-187
 withdrawal of, 119-123
 yeas and nays, block, 64-70
 nondivisible questions, 57-58
 number and kind of, at one time, 72-96
 numbering for identification, 96
 offer only after recognition, 1100
 offering of, 43
 part to be stricken, 73-76
 pass over temporarily, 96-97
 pending, set aside temporarily, 109
 perfecting, 78, 99-102, 111-119
 precedence of, 99-105; *see also* 78
 when not in order, 111-119
 points of order:
 against, 98, 172-174, 987-996
 language previously agreed to, 453
 not in order, 97-98, 993-995
 precedence over another, 97, 987-996
 when in order, 97, 993-995
 when made too late, 98, 995-996
 postpone, 997-1003
 pending, amendments out of order, 997-998
 preamble to:
 bill, 1005-1007
 resolution, 1005-1007
 precedence of, 72-96, 99-105
 committee amendments, 99; *see also* 35-39
 floor amendments, 40, 99
 perfecting amendments, 99-102; *see also* 78
 recommit, 107, 1106-1123
 strike out and insert for bill, 104-105; *see also* 88-95
 strike out and insert (substitute), 103-104; *see also* 82-87
 strike out over insert, 102-103; *see also* 78-95
 to parts to be stricken, 73-76

Amendments—Continued

Presiding Officer, initiative, 49-50, 1007, 1027-1029
 print of, discrepancy in, 106
 printed, on table, 32-33
 printed amendments:
 another Senator calls up, 34
 no standing, 106
 pro forma, 106-107
 questions:
 divisible, 54-57, 807-812
 not divisible, 57-58
 reading of, 43-45
 recall of, 107, 298
 recess, motion to, 1081-1082
 recognition to offer, 45-46, 1091-1097;
 see also 40-41
 recommit:
 amendments to bills, 1107-1109, 1152-1153
 amendments to motion, 1107-1109
 precedence, 107, 1106-1123
 recommitted, amendments to, 1109
 reconciliation bills, 623-624, 626-627
 reconsideration, 245-247, 1126-1128
 reduced to writing, 107
 reference of, 1152-1153
 motion to, 1153
 pending, out of order, 1152-1153
 rejection of, effects, 108
 relevancy under unanimous consent agreement, 1362-1363
 reoffer, 28-30
 reoffering of, 46-48
 tabled, reoffer, 1277
 under unanimous consent agreement, 1323-1328
 reorganization plans, 1174
 resolutions:
 amendments to, 108, 1203
 ratification, 1295-1296, 1303-1305, 1306-1307
 titles to, 1293
 reservations, 1303-1305
 resolving clause, 108
 revenue:
 amendments to, 1214-1216
 Senate amends, 1216
 rule out amendments, Chair takes initiative, 49-50
 rules, amendments to, 1217-1227
 rules, definition of, 1224
 rules of Senate, relative to, 26-28
 Senate adopts, 31-32
 Senator amends own, 117
 Senator loses floor, 40-41, 45-46, 775-778
 Senator may call up amendment filed by another, 34, 102-103
 set aside temporarily, 109
 special orders to, 1258
 sponsorship, 109
 statement of purpose, 109
 strike out:
 amendments thereto, 73-76
 including by committee, 78-82; *see also* 35-39, 73-76, 99-105

Amendments—Continued

strike out:—Continued
 over insert, precedence of, 102-103;
 see also 73-95
 substitute for amendment, 103-104;
 see also 82-87
 substitute for bill, 88-95, 104-105
 when out of order, 116
 strike out and insert:
 for amendment, 103-104; *see also* 82-87
 for bill, 88-95; *see also* 104-105, 117-118
 for bill, precedence of, 104-105; *see also* 88-95
 substitute, 82-87, 103-104; *see also* 54-59, 99-105, 112-114
 strike out part:
 over insert part, 102-103
 precedence of, 102-103
 substitutes, 116, 117-118
 adopted, not amendable, 115, 117-118
 for bill, 48
 for bill adopted, not amendable, 117-118
 suspension of rules, 177, 1266-1272
 table, amendments on, 32-33
 table, motion to, precedence of, 116-117, 1281-1282
 tabling of, 143, 1274-1277
 third degree, out of order, 95-96
 third reading, 245-247
 amendments out of order, 245-247
 titles:
 bills, 1293
 resolutions, 1293
 treaties, 1295
 two amendments, out of order, 112-114
 two-thirds and majority vote, mixed, 111
 unanimous consent agreements:
 adopt en bloc, 119
 amendments to, no rule, 1314
 amendments to, not in order, 119, 1075
 Chair, initiative, 1027-1029
 consideration of, under, 1314-1323
 debate of, 1323-1328
 form, 1367-1368
 modification of, 1328
 Presiding Officer, initiative, 1027-1029
 procedure on, 1311-1369
 relevancy, 1362-1363
 unfinished business, 1371-1372
 vote on, 111
 division of question, 58-59
 yea and nay during Calendar Call, 267
 when in order, 31, 33-34, 111
 when not called up, 48-49
 when not in order, 32, 34-35, 111-119
 amends bill in different places, 112-114

- Amendments—Continued
- withdrawal of, 119-123
 - after yeas and nays, 119-123, 149
 - under unanimous consent agreement, 1369
 - written, 107, 123-124
 - yeas and nays, 124-125, 1415-1423
 - applies to modify, 124
 - modification out of order, 64-70, 124-125
 - ordered on, 124-125, 1415-1423
- Amendments between Houses, 126-149, 190, 589-590
- action on, 127
 - adhere, 129, 130
 - adoption of, 127
 - agree, 127-130
 - amend, 128, 130-131
 - amendable, 130-131
 - appropriations, 190
 - concur, 129, 133-134
 - conference, send to, 129-130
 - consideration of, 134-136
 - debatable motions, 136-137, 723
 - debate of, 136, 724
 - disagree, 128-129, 137
 - disagreement to, 129-130, 131-133, 137, 453-454, 461-462, 469, 489-490
 - divisible question, 138, 807-812
 - engrossment of House amendments, 138
 - explanation of, 126-127
 - form of presenting, 127
 - House:
 - amendments to Senate amendments, 138-139
 - messages, 140
 - messages to Senate, 430-441
 - insist on, 129-130, 139-140, 464-469
 - lay before Senate, 134-135, 430-441
 - lay on table, 127, 129
 - motions:
 - after disagreement, 129-130
 - before disagreement, 127-129
 - consider, 134-136
 - not debatable, 137, 723-724
 - out of order, 135
 - postpone, 140-141
 - precedence of:
 - after disagreement, 129-130
 - before disagreement, 127-129
 - privileged, 134-135, 135-136
 - recede, 129, 141-142
 - reconsider, 142, 1126
 - refer, 142
 - reported in disagreement, 131-133, 453-454, 469
 - rule of Senate on, 127
 - Senate amendments:
 - to House amendments, 138-139
 - to House bills, 127-130, 143
 - suspends pending business, 135-136
 - table, House amendments, 143
 - Amendments reported in disagreement, 126-133
 - Amendments to amendments, 72-73
 - Amendments to appropriations, 151-152, 178-213
 - when in order, 178-190
 - when not in order, 190-213
 - Amendments to engrossments, 819-820
 - Amendments to enrollments, out of order, 824
 - Amendments to special appropriations, 213
 - Amendments under cloture, 284-299
 - Anonymous communications, out of order, 439-440
- Appeals, 145-149
- cloture, 300, 724-726
 - debate of, 148, 724-726
 - die when question terminated, 146
 - explanation of, 145
 - forms for taking appeals, 1450-1451
 - in order, 146-147
 - not in order, 147-148
 - references:
 - appeals from, 147-148
 - debate of, 724-726
 - references by, 1153-1154
 - rule of Senate on, 145-146
 - table, 148
 - appeals relative to, 1277
 - time for consideration, 148
 - unanimous consent agreement, under, 1328
 - vote on, 148
 - withdrawal of, 149
- Appointment of conferees, 454-459
- appointment by Chair, under order, 454-456
 - authority for appointment by Chair, 456
 - conferees represent Senate, 456-457
 - debate of appointments, 457
 - discharge of conferees, 457
 - House notified of, 457
 - number of appointed, 457-458
 - recess appointments, 458
 - resignations of, 458
 - second conference appointees, 458-459
 - serve until relieved, 459
 - subcommittee members appointed, 459
 - time of appointing, 459
- Appointments by:
- President pro tempore, 1020
 - Presiding Officers of Senate, 454-459, 1020-1021, 1390
 - Vice President, 427-428, 1390
- Appropriation Act, definition of, 508
- Appropriations, 150-213
- amendments, 24-125, 178-213
 - existing law, 190-191
 - floor, to increase or add new item, out of order, 194-197
 - points of order against, 172
 - stricken on point of order, 173
 - amendments to, when in order, 178-190
 - authorized, 178-179
 - budget estimates, when within, 179-181
 - changes of language only, 181

- Appropriations—Continued
- amendments to—Continued
 - estimated and reported, 181-182
 - increase of item, 182
 - judgments, 182
 - limitation, 182-184
 - matters not legislation, 184-185
 - modification to comply with rule, 186-187
 - passed Senate that session, 181, 187
 - private claims, 187-188
 - reported by committee, 188-189
 - strike out, 190
 - amendments to, when not in order, 190-213
 - amendments between Houses, 190
 - contingency, 192-193
 - contract authority, 193
 - existing law, 190-191
 - increase not authorized, 194
 - increase not estimated, 195
 - increase not estimated or reported, 195-197
 - legislation, 197-209
 - line item amended, 210
 - new item, 210
 - not authorized, 210-211
 - not germane, 211
 - private claims, 211-212
 - remain available, 212
 - resolutions out of order, 212
 - unexpended balances, 213
 - authorizations:
 - lack of, 210-211
 - law, 178-179
 - not binding, 153
 - treaty, 178-179
 - authorized by law or treaty, in order, 178-179
 - bills:
 - Chair overturned, 988-989
 - consideration, 157-158, 655-682
 - definition, 159-160
 - general appropriation, legislation, not in order, 197-209
 - originate in House, 153-154
 - recommitted, if point of order sustained, 173-174
 - special appropriations, definition, 160
 - blanket extension, 154
 - budget:
 - estimates, definition of, 155-156
 - estimates pursuant to law, in order, 179-181
 - hearings, 156
 - Chair overturned on legislation, 208-209
 - changes in bill, authorized in enrollment, 156
 - committee:
 - amendments, 35-39, 50-51, 156
 - jurisdiction, 51, 192
 - conference, amendment in, reoffered, 51
- Appropriations—Continued
- consideration:
 - bills, 157-158, 655-682
 - lie over for, 662-663, 677-678
 - contingency, not in order, 192-193
 - contract authority, 193, 208
 - day defined, 712-713
 - debate, 161-171, 733
 - of consideration, 726-727
 - definition of, 159-160
 - general bills, 159-160
 - special bills, 160
 - en bloc, amendments to, 59-61
 - estimated and reported, 181-182
 - existing law amended, 190-191
 - explanation of, 150-151, 1507-1508
 - floor amendment, increase or new item, 194-197
 - forms on germaneness of, 1507-1508
 - funds for each House, 161
 - general legislation, out of order, 197-209
 - germaneness:
 - amendments, 161-171
 - House language, 161-171, 174
 - House language, 174
 - germaneness, 62-63, 161-171
 - strike out, 171
 - increase in:
 - item, 182
 - not authorized, 194
 - incumbents' names in, 171
 - interpretation of legislation, Senate decides, 179
 - judgments, 182
 - jurisdiction of, 156-157, 192, 413-428
 - language change only, 181
 - language not subject to point of order, 171
 - legislation:
 - interpretation, by Senate, 179
 - matters held not to be, 184-185
 - may embody appropriations, 213
 - not in order, 197-209
 - limitations—not legislation, 182-184
 - line item, not amendable, 210
 - matters held not legislation, 184-185
 - modification to comply with rule, 186-187; *see also* 64-70
 - name of incumbents, 171
 - new item, not in order, 210
 - not authorized, not in order, 210-211
 - not germane, not in order, 211
 - passed that session, in order, 181, 187
 - points of order, 172-174
 - against, in order, 993-995
 - come too late, 174, 995-996
 - in order, 97
 - will not lie, 174
 - private bills, 1033-1034
 - private claims, out of order, 187-188, 211-212
 - reappropriations, out of order, 175, 213
 - recommit, 175; *see also* 173-174
 - reference of, 156-157, 413-428, 1150-1169
 - remain available, out of order, 212

- Appropriations—Continued
 reports:
 annual basis, 1195
 by committee, 188-189
 lie over for 2 days, 677-678; *see also*
 662-663
 with legislation, 176
 rescission of budget authority, 176
 resolutions, out of order, 212
 rule of Senate on, 151-152
 Rule XVI:
 amendments out of order, 212
 application of, 153
 sense of Senate language, 176, 189-190
 special appropriations, amendments
 to, 213
 strike out:
 amendments, 190
 House language, 171
 suspend rules, 177, 1266-1272
 add legislation, 177, 1266-1272
 procedure, 1273
 title of acts, 227
 unexpended balances, reappropriation,
 213
 vote by committee, 177-178
 withdrawal of amendments, 119-123
 Appropriations, not authorized, 210-211
 Appropriations Committee, 156-157, 384,
 414
 Armed Services Committee, 384, 414-415
 Arrest:
 Senators, 218-221, 727
 witnesses, 429
 Articles of impeachment, 873, 879
 Ask for conference, 467-469
 Attendance of Senators, 214-224
 absentees, call of, 216
 arrest of Senators, 220-221, 727
 attendance:
 asked, form of, 217-218
 compelled, form of, 218
 call of absentees, 216
 compel attendance, 217-222
 debate of order, 218-219
 excuse without quorum, out of order,
 1054
 explanation of, 214, 1451-1453
 impeachment trial, 873
 leave of absence, 222
 orders for attendance:
 duration of, 219
 vote to adopt, 219-220
 orders of arrest, 220-221, 727
 points of order, during, 221
 precedence of motions, 221
 Presiding Officers, role in, 1026
 procedure for compelling, 1451-1453
 quorum, 1038-1078
 absent, adjourn, 223
 established by yea and nay vote,
 222-223
 reconsider, 222
 request attendance, 215-218
 Senate's right to compel, 215-216
 Sergeant at Arms, report on, 223-224
- Attendance of Senators—Continued
 tabling of motion, out of order, 222
 vacate order to attend, 222
 August adjournment, *see* Congressional
 Adjournment
- B**
- Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
 Control Act of 1985, 505, 542-548,
 557-585
 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
 Control Reaffirmation Act of 1987,
 505-506
 Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs
 Committee, 384, 415-416
 Baseline, definition of, 558
 Bills, 225-250
 amendable after:
 Calendar call, 256
 consider, vote to, 33-34
 amendments to, *see* Amendments
 bills not amendable when:
 not before Senate, 34-35
 substitute for, adopted, 116
 Calendar, 253-267
 amendable on Calendar call, 256
 bills on, 256-258
 bills on, not reportable, 1183, 1195
 consideration of, 258
 placed on, 256-258, 1184
 placed on, no reference, 243-244, 255
 placed on under Rule XIV, 243-244,
 255
 resolutions on, 256-258
 committed with amendment pending,
 26-27
 conferences:
 sent to, 464-465
 sent to a second, 465-466
 consideration, 655-682
 before expiration of 2 hours, 661
 eligible for, 662-663
 motion to, 658-661
 statute, 231
 unanimous consent, 230-231
 without reference, 243-244
 Constitution, amendments to, 227-228
 constitutionality of, *see* Constitutional-
 ity of Amendments
 co-sponsors, 231-232
 debate of, 716-797
 desk copy, 232
 discharge motion, consideration of,
 805-806
 discharge of committee, 1344
 discharged, placed on Calendar, 805
 division of question, *see* Division of
 Pending Question
 enacting clause, 226
 enrolled bills, 823-831; *see also* Bills
 and Joint Resolutions
 enrolled bills, printing of, 227, 826-827
 explanation of, 225-226, 1454-1460,
 1488-1490, 1510-1512, 1544-1545
 forms of:
 change of, 233-234
 consideration of bills, 1455-1460

- Bills—Continued**
 forms of:—Continued
 consideration of bills, no reference, 1488-1490
 introduction of bills, 1454-1455
 putting question, 1441
 reporting bills and requesting consideration, 1544-1545
 signing bills and joint resolutions during adjournment, 1549
 substitution of Senate bills for House bills, 1510-1512
 held at desk, 1154
 House, read before reference, 243
 House language, 171, 174, 610-611
 House-passed bills, 116, 235
 amendments not in order, 116
 placed on Calendar, 1160
 interpretation of, 235
 by Chair, not in order, 880
 introduction, 228, 235-237
 joint resolutions, 229-230
 lie on table, *see* Lie on Table
 lie over 1 day:
 introduction, 238
 report required to, 1186-1188
 lost in processing, 238
 managers of, 238-239
 memorial services, effect on, 916
 morning business, introduced during, 235-237, 239, 918-926
 motions not in order, 1164
 motions to refer, 1162-1163
 numbering of, 239
 original papers lost, 239
 originals, reported by, 408
 passage:
 not divisible, 807-812
 question on, 239
 vacated, 447
 placed on calendar, 243-245
 postponement, 998
 before Senate, 674-675, 998-999
 preambles, 1005-1007
 President pro tempore signs, 1023
 President signs, 1008-1018
 printing of, 226, 227
 private bills, 1033-1034
 promulgation of laws, 227
 reading of, 240-248
 first and second, before reference, 241-243, 1154
 no debate, 768
 practices, 247-248
 resolutions, 249, 1208
 third, 245-247
 third reading and engrossment, 247
 three readings, 240-241
 title read, only, 247
 recommit, 175; *see also* 173-174
 after third reading, 1122
 point of order, 1119
 point of order against motion to recommit, 1118
 status of bill, 1120
 reconsider, 1124-1149
 references, 1154-1158
 reports on, 1176-1201
- Bills—Continued**
 resolutions, not three readings, 249, 1208
 resolving clause, 226
 revenue, 1214-1216
 rule of Senate on, 229-230
 sections, numbering of, 227
 signatures rescinded for, 446-448, 829-830
 special orders, on, 1259-1260
 status of recommitted bill, 1120
 substitutes, 117-118
 suspension, to consider, 1270
 third reading, 245-247
 three readings, *see* Reading of Bills
 title of appropriations acts, 227
 titles of, 249, 1293
 typographical errors, correction, 249
 vote by statute, 231
 withdrawn, postpone, 997-1003
 words, enacting or resolving, 232
 Bills in committee, not eligible to consider, 662-663
 Bills on Calendar, under Rule XIV, 243-245
 Bills on table, consideration of, 910
 Blanket extension of appropriations, 154
 Breach, definition of, 558
 Brief sessions, 251
 Broadcasting committee hearings, *see* Committees
 Budget, *see* Congressional Budget
 Budget Committee, 384, 416-417, 513-526, 594-599; *see also* Congressional Budget, 502-642
 reports of Congressional Budget Office (CBO), 511
 Budget outlays, definition of, 507
 Budget year, definition of, 559
 Budgetary resources, definition of, 558
 Business:
 between motions to adjourn, 2-3
 continuity of, 252
 during recess, 1082-1083
 for quorum call, 1042-1046; *see also* 1042
 in order, quorum present, 1057-1058
 on Calendar, 256-258
 out of order, quorum not present, 1046-1049
 pending, 983
 point of order, held to be, 991
 unaffected by recess, 1083
 Busts of Vice Presidents, 1390-1391
- C**
- CBO, definition of, 559
 Calendar, 253-267
 amendments:
 on call of, 256
 vote on, 267
 bills and reports on each desk, 265
 bills and resolutions on, 256-258
 bills on:
 after second reading, 243-244
 amendable on call, 256
 consideration of, 258

- Calendar—Continued
- bills on:—Continued
 - eligible to consider, 256-258, 662-663
 - placed on, 243-245, 256-258, 1184
 - refer, motion to, 1158-1159, 1162-1164
 - report on, out of order, 1183, 1195
 - without reference, 244-245, 255
 - business on, 256-258
 - call of, 254
 - precedence of, 258-260
 - under rule, 253-263
 - under unanimous consent, 263-264
 - call on Mondays, 260-261
 - consider bill, on motion, 261-262
 - consideration over objection, 264-265
 - debate:
 - germaneness of, 742-745, 862-863
 - under call, 728-730
 - discharge committee, not on call, 265
 - discharged bill, placed on, 805
 - explanation of, 253-254, 1460-1464, 1508-1510
 - forms on:
 - call of Calendar, 1460-1464
 - consideration of Calendar, 1460-1464
 - placing bills and resolutions on, no reference, 1508-1510
 - House-passed bills, placed on, 256-257
 - motions:
 - consider, 254
 - take up, 264
 - notices printed on, 265
 - objection, puts over, 265-266
 - objectors, rise to object, 266
 - pass over, on call, 261
 - placed on, 256-257, 1184
 - printed daily, 258
 - recess and Calendar call, 262
 - recommit, 1115-1118
 - reconsider during, 1128
 - references of bills on, 241-243, 255
 - reports:
 - lie over a day, 255
 - lie over 2 days, 255-256
 - reservation of objection, 256
 - resolutions:
 - lie over a day, 255
 - not on Calendar, 262
 - placed on, 244-245, 256-257
 - rules of Senate on, 254-256
 - special orders on, 1258-1260
 - termination of call, 262-263
 - where call begins, 263, 267
- Calendar Day, 712-715
- Calendar printed daily, 258
- Call of Calendar:
 - under rule, 258-263
- Call of quorum, 1049; *see also* 1038-1078
- Call to order, 738-742
- Campaign expenditures, 268-269
- Candidates, contributions for, 692-694
- Capitol grounds, 1391
- Category, definition of, 558
- Censure, 270-273
 - cases of, 270
 - consideration, 271
 - debate by censured Senators, 271
- Censure—Continued
 - explanation of, 270
 - reference to committee, 271-272
 - report, 272
 - vote on, 272-273
- Certificates of election, 1391
- Chair: *see also* President Pro Tempore; Presiding Officer; and Vice President
 - amendments, frivolous, ruling on, 49
 - amendments out of order, 286-287
 - appoints conferees under order, 454-456
 - appropriations, legislation overturned, 208-209
 - budget, appeals on, 593
 - counting of quorum, out of order, 1051-1052
 - debate, does not participate, 730
 - decisions of, 145-149, 798
 - decorum by, 798-799
 - dilatory motions, 800-801
 - initiative, 1027-1029
 - interpretation of bills and legislation, out of order, 64, 235, 880, 881, 977-980, 1029-1030
 - morning business, statement on, 920-921
 - Morning Hour, statement on, 928
 - order in Gallery, 850-852
 - overturned, 988-989
 - parliamentary inquiry, decline reply, 978
 - point of order, submit to Senate, 989, 990-991
 - quorum announced by, 1041
 - recess, subject to, 1089
 - recess declared, 1083-1084
 - recognizes, 1092-1097
 - revenue amendment under Constitution, no authority, 989
 - rule out amendments, 49-50, 286-287
 - rulings defined as business, 991
 - vote, interpretation, 1400
- Chairman of committees, *see* Committees
- Chamber, *see* Senate Chamber
- Change of reference, 1159
- Chaplain of the Senate, 1004
- Charts on Senate floor, 273-274
- Clerk:
 - calls roll for quorum, 1060
 - reading by, 763
- Closed doors, 275-281
 - adjourn in, when, 279
 - closed sessions, 276
 - definition of secrecy, 279
 - explanation of, 275-276, 1465-1466
 - floor privilege, 276-277, 280
 - form of statement by Chair, 278-279
 - forms on closed sessions, 1465
 - new closed session, 280
 - nominations, vote on, 279
 - privileged motion, 277-278
 - proceedings under, 279
 - reporters, form authorizing notes, 281
 - return to open session, 280
 - rules of Senate on, 276-277

- Closed doors—Continued
 secrecy exposure, penalty for, 276-277
 secrecy injunction lifted, 280-281
 vote in, disclosure of, 275-281, 1299-1300
- Cloture, 282-334
 amendments, *see also* Amendments
 after cloture, 284-285, 298
 filing of, 288
 modification out of order, 295-296
 printing, 296
 reading requirement, 296-297
 recall, 298
 ruling reversed, 298
 withdrawal, 299
- appeals, 300
 applicability of, 300-304
 Budget Act, 304
 Chair, 286-287
 debate of, 305-310
 dilatory procedure, 310-319
 time kept by, 310
 yielding, 308-309
- division of question, 287, 319
 excludes other business, 319-320
 explanation of, 282-283, 1466-1467
 forms of cloture motion, 1466-1467
 germaneness:
 amendments, 289-295
 debate, 310
 language stricken, 299
Journal, reading of, 320, 897-898
 Managers, 320-321
 motion applies to pending business, 300-304, 321, 327
 motions, signing and presentation, 321-322
 multiple motions 327
 points of order, 314, 322-323
 postpone, 314, 999
 Presiding Officer, initiative, 1028-1029
 privileged, excludes other business, 319-320
 procedure to invoke, 283-284
 quorum, time not charged, 323
 quorum calls, 314-318
 recess, 318, 324
 recognition, 324
 recommitted bills, 324
 reconsideration of:
 motion, 325
 proposition, 318, 325
 rollcall votes, 325-326
 rule change, 326
 rule of Senate on, 283-284
 signing of motion, 321-322
 suspension of procedure, 326
 tabling of amendment, 299, 327, 1277
 time:
 exhausted, 299, 326
 kept by, 310
 vote on cloture, 320
- treaties, applies to, 282-334
 two motions, consideration, 327
 unanimous consent, 328, 1329
 vote on:
 change, 333
 motion, 328-332
- Cloture—Continued
 vote on:—Continued
 required, 332-333
 time for, 320
 withdrawal of motion, 333-334
- Commerce, Science, and Transportation
 Committee, 384, 417-418
- Commissions and committees, appointments to, 335
- Committee amendments:
 additional, reported by, 1182
 amendments to, 35-39
 appropriations, 156-157
 committee, 50-51
 consideration of, 35-39, 50-51
 forms for consideration of, 1467-1468
 jurisdiction, 51, 192
 modification of, 70-71
 substitute for, 116
- Committee jurisdiction, *see under* Committees
- Committee of the Whole, 335; *see also* Treaties
- Committee on Aging, 336-338, 385
- Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry, 384, 414
- Committee on Appropriations, 384, 414
- Committee on Armed Services, 384, 414-415
- Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs, 384, 415-416
- Committee on the Budget, 384, 416-417
- Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, 384, 417-418
- Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, 384, 418-419
- Committee on Environment and Public Works, 384, 419
- Committee on Ethics, 339-358, 385
- Committee on Finance, 384, 420
- Committee on Foreign Relations, 384, 420-421
- Committee on Governmental Affairs, 384, 421-422
- Committee on Indian Affairs, 359-361, 385
- Committee on Intelligence, 362-377, 385
- Committee on the Judiciary, 384, 422-423
- Committee on Labor and Human Resources, 384, 423-424
- Committee on Rules and Humanities, 384, 424-426
- Committee on Small Business, 384-385, 426
- Committee on Veterans' Affairs, 384-385, 426
- Committee to escort President into Chamber, 1011
- Committees, 382-429
 allocations to, 586-589
 amendments:
 jurisdiction, 51
 modification, 70-71
 withdrawal of, 123
 appointments:
 debatable, 397-398

Committees—Continued

appointments:—Continued
 privileged, 397-398
 to, 335, 383, 395-398
 arrest of witnesses, 429
 assignments of memberships, 395-398
 bills not referred to, 244-245
 broadcasting hearings, 404-408
 budget allocations, 544-546
 chairmen, appointment of, 383, 396-397
 contingent fund, 691-692
 discharge of, 802-806, 1299, 1344
 division of question, 807-812
 expenditures by, 399-400
 explanation of, 382-383, 1468-1472
 forms for appointment of Standing Committees, 1468-1472
 General Accounting Office (GAO) assistance, 411-413
 hearings, 387-394
 printing of, 402
 hearings and investigations, 400-402
 impeachment, to receive evidence, 873-875
 instructions to, 403
 investigations and inquiries, 881-890
 joint committees, 891
 jurisdiction of, question of, 51, 192, 1151
 leave to sit, Senate in, 404-408
 legal assistance to, Senate Legal Counsel, 1236-1246
 legislative review by, 387-394, 404
 life of, extended for report, 404
 majority witnesses, 428-429
 matters before, not before Senate, 398-399, 661
 meetings of, 404-408
 members, until successors, 397
 memberships, 383-386, 395-398, 427-428
 minority witnesses, 428-429
 names of, 383-385; *see also* under names of specific committees, 335-381, 413-426
 nominations, by President, 938-939
 original bills, report of, 408
 polling of, reports, 409-410
 powers and procedures, 387-394
 powers of, 387-394
 preamble, amended by, 1005-1006
 President, advised of quorum by, 1010
 privileged, appointment of, 397-398
 procedures of, 387-394
 proceedings, criticism by Senate, 399
 proxy voting, 410, 413
 quorum of, 410-411
 subcommittees, 387-394
 recommit, bills to, 1106-1123
 records kept by, 411
 references to, 413-426, 1150-1169
 regulations on, 383-394
 reports, 1176-1201
 administrative assistance, 411-413
 agency, 412-413
 General Accounting Office (GAO), 412

Committees—Continued

reports—Continued
 investigation, 1186
 subcommittee, no authority to file, 1196
 vote to, 1197-1200
 resignation from, 398
 rules, 387-394, 413
 rules of Senate on, 383-394
 select committees, 427-428; *see also* 339-381
 Ethics, 339-358
 Indian Affairs, 359-361
 Intelligence, 362-377
 Small Business, 378-381
 Senate consideration of matters before, 398-399, 661
 size of committees, 398; *see also* Committees, Memberships
 special committees, 427-428; *see also* 336-338
 Aging, Special Committee on, 336-338
 staff, 394
 standing and special, 413-428; *see also* 336-381
 standing committees, 383-386, 413-426
 Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry, 384, 414
 Appropriations, 384, 414
 Armed Services, 384, 414-415
 Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs, 384, 415-416
 Budget, 384, 416-417
 Commerce, Science, and Transportation, 384, 417-418
 Energy and Natural Resources, 384, 418-419
 Environment and Public Works, 384, 419
 Finance, 384, 420
 Foreign Relations, 384, 420-421
 Governmental Affairs, 384, 421-422
 Judiciary, 384, 422-423
 Labor and Human Resources, 384, 423-424
 Rules and Administration, 384, 424-426
 Small Business, 384, 426
 Veterans' Affairs, 384, 426
 subcommittees, 428
 subpoena, 387
 televising hearings, 389, 404-408
 treaties, discharge of, 1299
 vote by, 177-178
 vote to report, 1197-1200
 witnesses before, 387-394, 428-429
 Committees, bills before, not before Senate, 661
 Committees, joint:
 Printing, 643-644, 648-649, 652-653
 Committees, leave to sit, 404-408
 Communications and messages to the Senate, 430-441
 amendments between Houses, 126-143
 bills, 225-250
 communications, unauthorized, out of order, 440-441

- Communications and messages to the Senate—Continued
- conference committees, 432, 482
 - confidential, 432-433
 - Congressional Record*, insert in, 643-654
 - debate of, 758
 - yielding for, 788-797
 - editorial, not a petition, 433
 - executive messages, in executive session, 433-434
 - explanation of, 430-431, 1526-1528
 - foreign petitions, inadmissible, 440
 - forms for presentation of, 1526-1528
 - Journal*, not interrupted by, 893-900
 - laid before Senate, 431-432, 434-435
 - memorials:
 - reading of, 437
 - receiving of, 438-439
 - reports on, 439
 - nominations, 938-953
 - petitions:
 - reading of, 437
 - receiving of, 438-439
 - reports on, 439
 - postpone, 997-1003
 - precedence, to refer, 435
 - President, receiving of, 438
 - privileged, consideration, 436-437
 - privileged business, 436
 - quorum, 1038-1078
 - reading of, from President, 437
 - receipt and dispatch of, 432
 - receipt of:
 - anonymous, 439-440
 - foreign petitions, 440
 - ruled out, 439-441
 - special session petitions, 440
 - unauthorized by law, 440-441
 - unsigned, 440
 - receive, 438-439
 - receiving, during recess, 439, 1085
 - reference of, 434-435, 1159-1160
 - to committees, 1150-1169
 - return for signature, 439
 - rules of Senate on, 823
 - Senators, petition for report, 441
 - State of Union Message, 1009-1010
 - treaties, 1294-1310
 - vetoed, 1381-1389
 - references of, 1386
 - yield to receive, 441, 788-797
 - Compel attendance, 214-224
 - Composite outlay rate, definition, 559
 - Comptroller General, definition, 550
 - Concur, amendments, 133-134
 - Concurrent resolution, definition, 508
 - Concurrent resolutions, 442-448
 - cancel enrollments, 824
 - conditional adjournment, 9-13
 - conferences, usages for, 446-448, 462
 - corrections, enrolled bills, 824-825
 - discharge, consideration of, 805-806
 - enrollments, recall of, 446-448
 - explanation of, 442
 - Concurrent resolutions—Continued
 - forms:
 - putting question, 1441
 - used for corrections, 233-234
 - general characteristics, 443
 - legislation on, out of order, 444, 905
 - postpone, used for, 446-448
 - President, not sign, 444
 - privileged consideration, 445
 - reading of, 445
 - reconsideration, 1124-1149
 - rescinding signatures, 1167
 - rule of Senate on, 442
 - three readings, not required, 445
 - usages of, 446-448, 462
 - ones ruled out of order, 448
 - Conferees:
 - appointment, 454-459
 - instruction of, 479-482
 - meeting of, 482
 - resignation, 458
 - Conferees, authority and jurisdiction of, 460-464
 - amendments in second conference, 461-462
 - compromise differences, 460-461
 - language not in conference, 462
 - life of a conference, 463
 - scope of compromise, 460-461
 - substitute version in, 463-464
 - Conference reports, 449-493
 - adoption of, 469, 475-476
 - agree to, 475-476
 - amendments:
 - in disagreement, 469
 - not in order, 452
 - reported in disagreement, 131-133, 453-454, 469
 - conferees, 600-603
 - consideration of, 469-478
 - adoption, question put on, 475-476
 - agree to, 475-476
 - amendments in disagreement, 469
 - filing of, 470-471
 - privileged, 471-475
 - displaced on motion, 475
 - motion to consider, 471-473
 - papers, possession of, 477-478
 - precedence of, 473-474
 - suspends other business, 474-475
 - reading of report, 476
 - reference of, 476-477, 489
 - report up, questions out of order, 477
 - tabling of, 491-492
 - unfinished business, when made, 477
 - when not in order, 477-478
 - yield for, 478
 - constitutional amendments, 685
 - contents of, 478
 - debate of, 469, 731-733
 - disagreement, report of, 489-490
 - division of, not in order, 479
 - filing of, 470-471
 - Morning Hour, yields to, 473-474
 - motion to consider, 471-473
 - not debatable, 731
 - points of order, 483-485

Conference reports—Continued

postpone, 485
 precedence of, 473-474
 printing of, 486
 privileged, 471-475
 suspends other business, 474-475
 progress report on, 486
 quorum, fix vote time, 486
 reading of report, 476
 recess, precedence of, 486
 recommit, 486-488
 reconsider, 488-489, 1124-1149
 reference of, 476-477, 489
 rejection of, 489
 report up, questions out of order, 477
 reports, action on:
 adoption of, 475-476
 contents of, 478
 disagreement, 489-490
 filing of, 470-471
 official papers, 483
 papers on, 477-478
 points of order, 488-485
 postpone, 485
 precedence of, 473-474
 privileged, 471-475
 reading of, 476
 reference of, 476-477
 rejection, 489
 signers of, 490-491
 statement to accompany, 491
 suspends other business, 474-475
 table, 491-492
 when not in order, 477-478
 withdrawal of, 492-493
 yield for, 478
 reports of disagreement, 489-490
 signers of, 490-491
 statement to accompany, 491
 suspends other business, 474-475
 tabling of, 491-492
 unanimous consent agreements on, 731
 unfinished business, 474-475, 477
 when, 477
 yields to, 474-475
 when not in order, 477-478
 withdrawal of, 492-493
 yield for consideration of, 478

Conferences, 449-493

agree to, 466-467
 amendments:
 between Houses, 126-143
 in conference, 452, 460-464
 appointment of conferees, 454-459
 appointment by Chair, under order, 454-456
 authority for appointment by Chair, 456
 conferees represent Senate, 456-457
 debate of appointment, 457
 discharge of conferees, 457
 House notified of, 457
 number of appointed, 457-458
 recess appointments, 458
 resignations of, 458
 second conference appointees, 458-459

Conferences—Continued

appointment of conferees—Continued
 serve until relieved, 459
 subcommittee members appointed, 459
 time of appointing, 459
 ask for, 467-468
 authority of conferees, 460-464
 amendments in second conference, 461-462
 compromise differences, 460-461
 language not in conference, 462
 life of a conference, 463
 scope of compromise, 460-461
 substitute version in, 463-464
 bills sent to, 464-465
 bills sent to second conference, 465-466
 Chair appoints, under order, 454-456
 concur, 133-134
 concurrent resolution, extending scope, 462
 conferees, authority and jurisdiction of, 460-464
 amendments in second conference, 461-462
 budget conferees, 600-603
 compromise differences, 460-461
 language not in conference, 462
 life of a conference, 463
 scope of compromise, 460-461
 substitute version in, 463-464
 conferees represent Senate, 456-457
 conferees serve until relieved, 459
 conference, amendments in, offered to bill, 51
 debate of appointment, 457
 differences, go to, 460-464
 disagree, 137, 470
 discharge of conferees, 457
 division of question, 454-459
 explanation of, 449-451, 1472-1487
 forms on conferences and conference reports, 1472-1487
 further, requested, 469
 House notified of appointments, 457
 insist, 139-140
 instruction of, 479-482
 jurisdiction of conferees, 460-464
 amendments in second conference, 461-462
 compromise differences, 460
 language not in conference, 462
 life of a conference, 463
 scope of compromise, 460-461
 substitute version in, 463-464
 language approved by both, not in, 462
 lie on table, 482
 life of, 463, 482
 meetings of, 482
 memorials, referred to, 483
 minority report, 483
 modify, not to order, 483
 number of conferees, 457-458

- Conferences—Continued
 official, must be, 489
 papers:
 official, 483
 possession of, 477-478
 recede, 141-142
 recess appointments, 458
 request of, 466-469
 resignation of, 458
 rule of Senate on, 451
 second, 458-459, 461, 465-466
 Senate "ask for", 467-469
 subcommittee members appointed, 459
 time of appointing, 459
 vote of conferees, 492
- Confidential communications, 432-433
- Confirmations, *see* Nominations
- Conflict of interest:
 honoraria, 349-353
 outside employment, 814-817
- Congress, 494-495
 forms of special sessions of, 1550-1551
 new Congress, 494
 new session, 494-495
 quorum, at new session, 1056
 special session, 495
 legislation, out of order, 494
- Congressional adjournment, 1, 21-23
- Congressional approvals and disapprovals, 496-501
 major laws:
 Airline Deregulation Act of 1978, 499
 Department of Defense Appropriation Authorization Act, 1975, 497
 Educational Amendments of 1974, 499
 Educational Amendments of 1978, 498
 Emergency Unemployment Compensation Act of 1977, 499
 Export Administration Act of 1979, 498-499
 Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, 499
 Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980, 498
 International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1975, 497
 International Navigational Rules Act of 1977, 497
 International Security Assistance and Arms Control Act of 1976, 497
 Multiemployer Pension Public Plan Amendments Act of 1980, 498
 National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, 499
 National Emergencies Act of 1976, 497
 National Emergencies Act of 1985, 497
 Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978, 498
 Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act, 497-498
 Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978, 498
- Congressional approvals and disapprovals—Continued
 major laws:—Continued
 War Powers Resolution, 1973, 497, 501
 Supreme Court (U.S.), 499-500
- Congressional Budget, 502-642
 agreement enforcement provisions, 542-548
 committee spending allocations, 544-546
 effective date, 548
 five year resolutions, 547-548
 pay-as-you-go, House, 546-547
 section 311, 544-548
 allocations to committees, 586-589
 amendments, 590-593, 612
 amendments between Houses, 589-590
 appeals, 593
- Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, 505, 542-548, 557-585
- Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Reaffirmation Act of 1987, 505-506
- Budget Act, 506-586
 budget authority, 593-594
 Budget Committee, 502-504, 524, 594-599
 budget process, 513-534
 committee allocations, 518-520
 concurrent resolution, adoption of, 513-515, 520-521
 concurrent resolution, consideration of, 522-524
 conference report, 523-524
 jurisdiction of Budget Committee, 502-504, 524, 594-599
 new budget authority, 529-531
 reconciliation, 526-528, 531-534
 reports, etc., 524-526
 revised concurrent resolutions, 522
 timetable, 513, 569
 budget resolution, concurrent, 599-600
 conferees and conference reports, 600-603
- Congressional Budget and Impoundment Act of 1974, 502, 504-509, 600-642
- Congressional Budget Office (CBO), 502, 509-512, 536-537, 539-540, 561, 565, 569-572, 576, 585-586
 budget analysis, 536-537, 539-540
 duties and functions, 510-512
 establishment of, 509-510
 public access to budget data, 512
- contract and borrowing authority, 603-604
 credit authority, point of order, 536
 credit reform, 537-542
 authorizations, 541
 budgetary treatment, 540-541
 definitions, 538-539

- Congressional Budget—Continued
- credit reform—Continued
 - deposit insurance, 542
 - effect on other laws, 542
 - debate, 604-606
 - table on, 605
 - deferral on budget authority, 606-608
 - deficit, maximum amount, 611
 - deficit control, 557-586
 - baseline, 547-576
 - Congressional Budget Office (CBO), 561, 565, 569-572, 576, 585-586
 - defense program flexibility, 580-583
 - definitions, 557-560
 - discretionary spending limits, 543, 560-564
 - enforcement, general, 557
 - exceptions, 573-574
 - exempt programs and activities, 572-573
 - judicial review, 585-586
 - low growth or war, suspend discipline, 576-578
 - maximum deficit amount, 611
 - modification of Presidential order, 578-580
 - Office of Management and Budget (OMB), 561-565, 568-572, 578, 583, 585-586
 - pay-as-you-go, 564-565
 - reconciliation process, 526-528, 531-534, 583-585
 - reports and orders, 569-572
 - social security, 572
 - suspension provisions, 576-578
 - targets, 566-569
 - veterans programs, 572-573
 - definitions, 507-509, 535, 538-539, 542-543, 550-551, 557-561
 - direct spending authority, 608
 - enforcement provisions, *see* Agreement Enforcement Provisions, above
 - entitlements, 534-535, 608-610
 - explanation of, 502-506
 - extraneous matter in reconciliation bills, 531-534, 624-626
 - Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, 537-542
 - House language, 610-611
 - impoundment control, 550-557
 - deferral of budget authority, 552, 606-608
 - definitions, 550-551
 - disclaimer, 550
 - procedure, House and Senate, 555-556
 - rescission of budget authority, 551-552
 - reports, Comptroller General, 554
 - suits, Comptroller General, 554-555
 - new credit authority, legislation, 536
 - new spending authority, legislation, 534-536
 - off-budget agencies, 537
 - Office of Management and Budget, 539-540
 - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts, 1985, 1986, 1990, 505-506
- Congressional Budget—Continued
- outlays, 612-614
 - points of order, 531, 614-621
 - President of the United States, 502-506
 - quorum, 621
 - recommit, 621-622
 - reconciliation bills, 526-529, 531-534, 628
 - reference, 628-629
 - rescission of budget authority, 176, 629-630
 - resolution:
 - amendments to, 590-593
 - divisible, 592
 - germane, 592-593
 - revenue bills and amendments, 631-635
 - rulemaking powers, 549-550, 635-636
 - sequester resolution, 636
 - Social Security Act, 513-514, 520, 529-530
 - table, 636
 - waive Budget Act, 637-642
 - Congressional Record*, 643-654
 - adjournment time, printed in, 654
 - corrections of, privileged, 645
 - explanation of, 643
 - expunging remarks, 645-646
 - House proceedings, not read into by Senator, 745-748
 - impeachment, leave to print opinions, 876
 - insertions in *Record*, 647-653
 - Joint Committee on Printing, regulations for, 653
 - law applicable to, 643-644
 - leave to print in, 647-653
 - memorials, print in, 650-651
 - morning business, insertions in, 647-653, 654
 - petitions, print in, 650-651
 - print in *Record*, 647-653
 - excluded matters, 648
 - motion to, not in order, 650
 - petitions and memorials, 650-651
 - read into, 651
 - by Senators, 649
 - by unanimous consent, 650
 - revision of remarks, 651-652
 - sine die adjournment, after, 652
 - size of type, 652
 - statements limited to, 652-653
 - unanimous consent for, 647-648
 - publication of, 653
 - reading into, 644, 649-650, 651
 - reading of papers, 644
 - regulations on, 653
 - remarks, for, 653
 - withheld, 653
 - report, printed in, 1192
 - request to print, 654
 - reservation of objections, to print, 653-654
 - revision of remarks, 651-652
 - rule of Senate on, 644-645
 - statements in, 652-653

- Congressional Record*—Continued
 type sizes, 652
 withdrawal of printed matter, 654
 Congressional Research Service, Senate
 interests represented by Senate
 Counsel, 1245-1246
 Congressional veto, *see* Congressional
 Approvals and Disapprovals
 Consideration, question of, 655-682, 733-
 734
 adjournment, motion dies with, 657,
 673
 amend, out of order, 657-658
 appropriations, 157-158
 bills, by statute, 231
 bills, by unanimous consent, 230-231
 bills, on motion, 225-250, 658-661
 bills in committee, 661
 Calendar, 253-267
 bills eligible for, 662-663
 call of, 656
 resolution eligible for, 662-663
 committee:
 bills before, not eligible for, 661
 business before, 661
 communications and messages, 430-
 441
 concurrent resolution, 442-448
 conference reports, 449-493
 Congress, 494-495
 consider:
 motion in writing, 656
 motion to, 655-656
 consideration:
 amendments between Houses, 134-
 136
 appropriation bills, 157-158
 matters before committee, out of
 order, 398-399, 661
 specific bills, 261-262
 consideration, conference report, 469-
 478
 adoption, question put on, 475-476
 agree to, 475-476
 amendments in disagreement, 469
 filing of, 470-471
 privileged, 471-475
 displaced on motion, 475
 motion to consider, 471-473
 papers, possession of, 477-478
 precedence of, 473-474
 suspends other business, 474-475
 reading of report, 476
 reference of, 476-477, 488-489
 report up, question out of order, 477
 tabling of, 491-492
 unfinished business, when made, 477
 when not in order, 477-478
 yield for, 478
 credentials and oaths, 695-710
 debate of:
 consider bills and resolutions, 733
 motions before expiration of 2 hours,
 661
 not during Morning Hour, 733-734,
 759-761
 question of consideration, 733-734
 dilatory motions, 800-801
- Consideration—Continued
 discharge motion, when in order, 805-
 806
 displacement:
 pending business, 664-669
 unfinished business, 664-669
 executive business, 670
 motion for, 834-836
 executive session, to consider, 670
 explanation of, 655
 House bills, 670
 investigations and inquiries, 881-890
 joint resolutions, 670
 lay aside, 671, 672-673, 902-904
 legislation under unanimous consent
 agreement, 1329-1335
 lie on table, 910-911
 lie over for, 662-663, 671, 677-678,
 1034-1037, 1186-1188
 morning business, 918-926
 Morning Hour, 927-934
 consideration, 672
 motion, not debatable, 733-734, 759-
 761
 motions:
 before expiration of 2 hours, 661
 cannot object to, 672
 how disposed of, 673
 lie over, 671
 not affected by unanimous consent,
 672
 out of order, 672-673
 nominations, 938-953
 notices for, 673-674
 over under the rule, 957-967
 personal privilege, 984-985
 postpone, motion to, 673, 674-675, 997-
 1003
 preambles, 1005-1007
 precedence of motion, 675
 privileged business, 1034-1037
 quorum call, to vote, not required, 675
 recess:
 no effect on business, 1083
 no effect on motion, 676
 recognition, for motions, 676, 1091-
 1105
 recommit, 1106-1123
 motion to, 1113-1115, 1115-1118
 reconsider, 676, 1128, 1129-1131
 Calendar Call, 1128
 consideration of motion to, 1129-
 1131
 reorganization plans, disapproval, 1174
 reports, lie over 2 days, 677-678
 resolutions:
 consideration, 678-679, 957-967,
 1204-1205
 displaced, after over a day, 962
 joint, 670
 on motion, 658-661
 over under the rule, 957-959, 959-
 961
 rules change:
 consideration of, 1220
 debatable, 656
 rules of Senate on, 655-657

- Consideration—Continued
 special orders, 679, 1259-1260
 statute, required for bills, 231
 suspension of rules:
 motion to, 1268-1269
 privileged business, 679, 1034-1037
 tabled, question of, 680
 treaties:
 consideration, 1297-1298
 procedure, 1294-1295
 unanimous consent agreement, 680-681, 1331-1335
 unanimous consent business, 230-231, 681, 1311-1369
 unfinished business, 1372-1377
 considered in Morning Hour, 682
 vetoes, 1382-1385
 withdrawal of, 682
 Constitutional amendments, 683-686
 amending procedure, 683
 amendments to, 227-228, 683-684
 conference report on, 684
 explanation of, 683
 forms on vote announcement on, 1491
 pairs on, 968-970
 vote on, 683-684
 Constitutional motions, debatable, 735
 Constitutional points, debate of, 686
 Constitutional questions, 685
 point of order, 989
 Senate decides, 685, 1026
 Constitutionality:
 amendments, 52-54
 bills, 685
 forms for putting questions on, 1491-1492
 Senate decides, 1215
 Contempts, 687-691
 employees, subpoena, 688-689
 explanation of, 687, 1492-1501
 forms on contempt proceedings, 1492-1501
 privileged business, 689
 proceedings on, 687-688
 Senate votes, 689-690
 Senators, disregard, 691
 subpoena, Senate employees, 688-689
 Contested election cases, 691, 701, 706-707, 695-710
 contents of reports, 1184-1185
 reports on, 705-706
 Contingencies, on appropriations, 192-193
 Contingent fund, 691-692
 expenditures, 399-400
 investigations and inquiries, 881-890
 references, 1150-1169
 reports, 1176-1201
 resolutions, 1202-1213
 adopted, without reference, 886
 Continuity of rules, 1220-1224
 Continuous session, 692
 Contract and borrowing authority, *see*
 under Congressional Budget
 Contract-authority, appropriations, 192
 Contributions for candidates, 692-694
 Convening of new session, 694

 Co-sponsors:
 amendments, 54
 bills, 231-232
 Cost, credit term, 192
 Coupling of motions, 135, 136-137, 802-803, 934, 999
 Court of Claims, references to, 1160
 Credentials and oath of office, 695-710
 administration of oath, 700-702
 age requirement, 701
 consideration of, 695
 considered by incumbent Congress, 696
 contested case, Governor notified, 701
 credentials, 696-699
 presented en bloc, 702-703
 debate of reference, 707
 en bloc consideration, 702-703
 explanation of, 695, 1465, 1499-1501
 floor privileges, Senators-elect, 707
 forms:
 certificates, 697-698
 consideration of certificates of appointment, 1465
 presenting to Senate, 1499-1501
 incumbent Congress considers, 696
 irregularities in, waived, 698-699
 oath administered:
 before receipt of, 707-708
 circumstances, 701-702
 held up, 708
 never administered, 702
 oath of office, 699-702
 placed on file, 699
 practice of administering oaths, 704-705
 privileged business, 705-706
 not privileged, 703-704
 procedure for administering, 702-710
 reference of, 709
 reports on, 705-706
 resignation of Senators, 1251
 rule of Senate on, 695
 submitted before vacancy, 696
 sworn in without prejudice, 709-710
 term of office, 710
 withdrawn, 699
 Credentials of Senators-elect, 696
 Credit authority, budget term, 509
 Credit program account, credit term, 539
 Credit reform, budget, 537-542
 Credit Reform Act of 1990, 537-542
 Current, definition, 558-559
 Current year, definition, 559

D
 Daily sessions, 711-712
 explanation of, 711
 hour of meeting, 711-712
 length of, fixed, 712
 Date certain, order to vote, 1415
 Day defined, 712-715
 appropriations, day defined, 712-713
 definition of, 712-715
 “executive” day, 714
 legislative day, 714-715
 notice for suspension, 713-714, 1269
 over under the rule, 713

- Day defined—Continued
 report:
 filing of, 714
 lie over, 713
 rules, as used in, 713
 speeches in same day, 713
 suspension of rules, 713-714
 unanimous consent agreement, 713
- Day's notice:
 amendments to rules, 1224
 suspend, modify, or amend rules, 712-715, 1269
 unanimous consent agreements:
 change, 1354-1355
 modifications, 1354-1355
- Deaths, 913-916
- Debate, 716-797
 adjourn, 3, 14, 19, 722-723
 not debatable, 3, 722-723
 amendments, 724
 amendments between Houses, 136-137, 723-724
 appeals, 145-149, 724-726
 appropriation bills:
 consideration, 726-727
 relevancy of amendments, 727
 arrest of Senators, no debate, 727
 attendance, to require, 218-219
 bar of Senate, speak at, 779
 bills, consideration, 733
 Budget Act, 604-606
 business must be pending, 728
 Calendar, debate during, 728-730
 call to order, 738-742
 censure proceedings, 270-273
 censured Senators, 270-273
 Chair, not participate, 730
 Clerk, reading by, 768
 cloture, 305-310
 time kept by, 310
 yielding, 308-309
 committee, leave to sit, 735-737
 committee appointments, 397-398
 communications and messages, 758
 conferee appointments, 457
 conference report, 731-733
 adoption, 731-733
 consider, not debatable, 731
Congressional Record, remarks in, 643-654
 consideration, question of, 733-734
 constitutional:
 motions, 735
 points, 685
 credentials, reference, 707
 debatable matters, 735-737
 desk, speak from, 737-738
 discharge of committees, 738
 disorderly language, 738-742
 executive business, 742, 836
 executive session, 742, 836
 explanation of, 716-717, 1501-1502
 floor lost, calling up amendment, 40-41
 forms of interruption of Senator, 1501-1502
 gentlemen's agreement, 742
 germaneness of, 310, 732, 742-745, 834-837, 862-863, 984
- Debate—Continued
 House of Representatives, reference to, 745
 impeachment proceedings, 748
 interrogation of Senator, 748-749
 interruption:
 rollcall out of order, 787, 1411-1415
 Senators, 749-753
 Jefferson's Manual, on debate, 754
Journal, 754
 leaders:
 preferential recognition, 755
 time, 754-755
 lean on desk, 755
 legislative sessions, 756
 legislative-executive business, 756
 limitation on, 756-757
 list of speakers, 757, 1091-1105
 messages, 758
 milk during speech, 758
 morning business, 758-761
 limitation, 925-926
 Morning Hour, 758-761
 motions before 2 hour expiration, 661
 non-debatable matters, 761-763
 notice to speak, 1099-1100
 ordering of yeas and nays, 774
 over under the rule, 764
 pending question, 764
 personal privilege, 764-765
 points of order, 765-766
 not debatable, 732
 postpone, 766
 preamble, 766
 Presiding Officer, no part in, 730, 766
 quorum call, 767-768, 1046-1049
 absence of, out of order, 767, 1046-1049
 terminates speech, 767-768
 under debate limitation, 1066-1071
 yield to suggest, 1077-1078
 reading:
 bill, 768
 Clerk, no debate, 768
 documents, 768
 Senator, by, 972-973
 recess, motion to, 769
 recognition, 769, 1091-1105
 recommit, 769-770
 reconsideration, 770-771
 reference:
 motion to, 771-772
 without debate, 721-722
 relevancy of, 742-745, 862-863
 remarks, revision of, 643-654
 reorganization plans, 772-773
 under agreement, 1170-1175
 reports, when submitted, 773
 resolutions:
 consideration of, 733
 debate, 735-737
 revision of remarks, 643-654
 rule of Senate on, 717-722
 Senators:
 address another in third person, 775

Debate—Continued

Senators:—Continued
 address Chair, 779
 former, speak at Bar of Senate, 779
 lose floor, 40-41, 767-768, 775-778,
 788-797, 1091-1105
 retain floor, 778-779
 speak louder, 779
 speak while seated, 780-781
 special orders:
 to change, 780
 to make, 780
 speeches, 780-781
 same day, 781-785
 suspension of rules, 785
 table, 785-786
 three hours, germane, 862-863
 transcript read back, 955
 unanimous consent agreements, 1311-
 1369
 amendments, 1323-1328
 of request, 1336-1337
 proposals under, 1337-1343
 time equally divided, 1366-1367
 time runs equally, 1366-1367
 time under cloture, 1329
 unfinished business, 655-682, 733, 786
 veto, 786-787
 Vice President, 787, 1025-1033, 1390-
 1396
 vote:
 debate out of order, 773-774, 787,
 1411-1415
 not during, 773-774, 787
 warrants of arrest, 727
 yeas and nays:
 debate out of order, 773-774, 787,
 1411-1415
 ordering of, does not exclude debate,
 774
 yielding, 788-797
 loses floor, 789-791
 parceling of time, 788-789
 retains floor by unanimous consent,
 791-793
 yield, conditions, 793-794
 yield for question only, 794-797
 Decisions of the Chair, appeals, 145-149,
 798
 Declarations on treaties, 1303-1305,
 1306-1307
 Decorum, 798-799
 galleries, 850-853
 Defense, Congressional Budget, 580-583
 Deferral of budget authority, definition,
 550
 Deferrals, 606-608
 Deficit, definition of, 508
 Definitions:
 appropriation bills, 159-160
 credit reform, 538-539
 deficit control, 557-560
 impoundment control, 550-551
 morning business, 921-923
 Morning Hour, 929
 pairs, 968-969
 parliamentary inquiry, 978-979
 quorum, 1053

Definitions:—Continued

recess, 1084
 reconciliation process, 507-509, 535,
 538-539, 542-543, 550-551, 557-561
 rules, 1224
 special appropriations, 160
 unanimous consent agreements, 1359-
 1360
 unfinished business, 1372-1377
 Degree of amendments, see under
 Amendments
 Departmental inquiries, 799
 Departments:
 heads of, 846
 inquiry of, 799
 Deposit insurance, 542
 Deposit insurance, definition, 559
 Desk:
 bill held by unanimous consent, 234-
 235
 copy of bill, 232
 lean on in debate, 755
 speak from, 737-738
 Dilatory motions, 310-319, 800-801
 quorum call, 1053-1054
 Dilatory procedure, cloture, 310-319
 Direct loan, definition, 538
 Direct spending, definition, 538
 Director, definition, 538
 Disagree:
 amendments between Houses, 137
 House amendments, 126-143, 449-493
 to conference report, 137, 469
 Discharge of committees, 802-806
 bill placed on Calendar, 805
 consider, when in order, 805-806
 coupling of motions, 802
 debate of, 738
 discharge:
 committees, 802-806
 conferees, 457
 motion, 738
 presentation of, 802-803
 unanimous consent, effect on, 804-
 805
 explanation of, 802, 1502-1503
 form on discharge of, 1502-1503
 lie over 1 day, 804
 list of cases, 804
 nomination, before considering, 943-
 944
 presentation of, 802-803
 privilege of, 804
 rule of Senate, relative to, 802
 unanimous consent agreements, 1344
 Discretionary appropriations, definition,
 558
 Discretionary spending limit, definition,
 543, 558
 Disorderly language, 738-742
 Displacement:
 business, 664-669
 pending business, 664-669
 special orders, 1262
 District of Columbia Commissioner, 944

- Division of question, 27-28, 54-58, 138, 319, 454-459, 807-812, 944, 1205-1206, 1278
 appointment of conferees, 454-459
 forms relating to, 1503
 membership of committees, *see* under Committees
 nominations, 944
 rule of Senate on, 807
 Division vote, 1404-1409
 forms relating, 1504
 Documents, 812
 reading of, decided, no debate, 768
- E**
- Economic report, 1011
 Editorial, not a petition, 433
 Election:
 authenticity of treaty documents, 1296
 informational documents accompanying treaties, not amendable, 1299
 officers, 955
 President pro tempore, 1021-1022
 Secretary of Senate, 955, 1231
 Vice President, 1074-1075
 Election expenditures of President, 1011
 Electoral vote, 812-814, 1011-1015
Journal, entered in, 898
 Employees:
 conflict of interest, 815-817
 outside employment, 814-817
 political fund activity, 817
 subpoena duces tecum, 688-689
 Employment, outside:
 officers and employees, 814-817
 Enacting clause, 226, 818
 En bloc:
 adopt amendments as original text, 119
 amendments, consideration, 59-61
 reconsideration, 1132
 table, 1278
 Energy and Natural Resources Committee, 384, 418-419
 Engrossed bills and resolutions, 819-822
 amendments to, 819-820
 clerical corrections, 820
 concurrent resolutions, 446-448
 demand for, delays passage, 820
 duplication of low copy, 820-821
 explanation of, 819, 1505
 form for correction of, 1505
 House amendments, 138
 law applicable to, 819
 postpone indefinitely, 821, 1000
 quorum, business for calling, 820
 reconsideration of, 821
 rejected by vote, 819-822
 suspension, end of session, 821
 yeas and nays, 822
 Enrolled bills and joint resolutions, 823-831
 amendments, not in order, 824
 cancellation of, 824
 concurrent resolution, used, 446-448
 certification, 824
 Enrolled bills and joint resolutions—Continued
 concurrent resolution:
 no reference, 1150-1169
 used to cancel, 824
 used to recall, 446-448
 corrections authorized, 156
 corrections in, 824-825
 duplicates furnished, when lost, 238, 826
 explanation of, 823, 1505
 form of resolution on, 1505
 law without signature, 1016
 parchment paper requirement waived, 233, 826-827
 postpone indefinitely, 827
 President:
 signs, 830-831
 ten days to sign, 827
 printed, 827
 recall:
 from House, 446-448
 from President, 446-448
 reconsideration of, 828-829
 reference of resolutions, not required, 1150-1169
 resolution, authorizing signature, 823
 rule of Senate on, 823
 signatures, authorized, 823
 signatures rescinded, 446-448, 829-830
 signing of, 830-831
 Entering of motion to reconsider, 676, 1132-1135
 recall of papers, 1139-1141
 Entitlement authority, definition, 509, 535, 559
 Entitlements, 608-610
 Environment and Public Works Committee, 384, 419
 Estimations of appropriations, 181-182
 Ethics Committee, 339-358, 385
 Executive business and executive sessions, 832-842
 adjourn in, 833
 amend motion, 834
 business, not in order, 834
 consideration of, 670, 834-836
 debate:
 germaneness of, 742-745, 836-837
 motion, 742, 836
 discharge of committees, 802-806, 943-944
 executive communications, presented in, 433-434
 executive session:
 business in, 832-842
 consider business, 670
 presented in, 433-434
 explanation of, 832, 1505-1506
 forms on executive business, 1505-1506
 germaneness of debate, 742-745, 836-837
 interruption of Senator, 749-753
 "legislative as in executive", 837

Executive business and executive sessions—Continued

- legislative business:
 - not affected by, 837-838
 - out of order, 837, 838, 907-908
- legislative session, 838
 - return to, 908
- motions out of order, 839
- nominations, 839, 938-953
- open sessions, 839
- petitions, 839
- President meets with Senate, 832
- quorum, 840, 1038-1078
- reading of, in legislative, 907-908
- receipt, 840
- recess, business continues, 840
- reference of, 840
- resolutions:
 - discharge, 943-944
 - lie over, 1294-1310
- rules of Senate, relative to, 832-833
- table, out of order, 841
- treaties, 1294-1310
- unanimous consent, not required, 841
- unfinished business, not in, 841
- veto message in, 841-842, 1385
- vote on, 842

“Executive” day, 712-715

- day defined, 714

Executive departments, inquiries from, 799

Expenditure resolutions, 399-400, 881-890

- amendments to resolution, 887
- consideration of resolution, 887
- expenditures:
 - by committee, 399-400, 881-890
 - campaign, 268-269

Expulsion of Senators, 842-843

Expunging remarks from *Record*, 645-646

F

Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), confidential communications, 432-433

Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, 537-542

Federal pay increases, 981-983

Finance Committee, 384, 420

Financial disclosure, 345-346, 843

Financing account, definition, 539

First and second degree amendments, 62, 76-77

First and second readings, 241-243

Five-minute rule, 728-730

Floor amendments, 40-41

Floor privileges, 844-848

- Clerks, 845
- contestants for Senate seat, 845
- heads of departments, 846
- impeachment, managers of House, 876
- newspaper agents, 846
- persons, in closed session, 276-277, 280
- persons entitled, 844-845
- physician for Senator, 846
- rule of Senate on, 844-845

Floor privileges—Continued

- Senators:
 - contestants for seat, 845
 - elect, 707
 - unauthorized persons, 846-848
- Flowers in Senate Chamber, 848-849
- Food in Senate Chamber, 758
- Foreign memorials and petitions, 849-850
- Foreign petitions, 440
- Foreign Relations Committee, 420-421
- Foreign travel, 353-354
- Form of bills and resolutions changed, 233-234
- Franking privilege, ethics, 354-355, 357
- Funeral:
 - committee, 915
 - recess, 915-916

G

Galleries, 850-853

- decorum, 798-799
- guests, introduction, 853
- order in, 851-852
- rules of Senate, relative to, 850-851

General Accounting Office (GAO) assistance to committees, *see* under Committees

Gentlemen's agreement, 853

- debate, 742
- to postpone, 1000

Germaneness:

- amendments, 62-63, 161-171, 289-295, 854-861, 1266, 1344-1353
- amendments, under agreements, 1344-1353
- debate, 310, 732, 742-745, 836-837, 862-863, 984
- reconciliation bills, 626-627
- rule of Senate on, 862
- stricken language, 299

Gifts, ethics, 346-348, 357

Government-sponsored enterprise, definition, 508-509

Governmental Affairs Committee, 384, 421-422

Gramm-Rudman-Hollings Act, *see* Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985

Guests in gallery, introduction of, 853

H

Hearings, 400-402, 881-886

- by committee, *see* under Committees
- investigations and inquiries, 881-886
- meetings of committees, 404-408
- printing of, 402

Hearings and investigations, 400-402

Honoraria, 348-349

Hour of daily meeting, 711-712

House:

- appropriations, originate in, 153-154
- funds for each, 161
- language, 171, 174, 610-611
- notified of conferees, 457
- parliamentary procedure, 979

- House:—Continued
 proceedings, not read into Record by Senators, 745-748
 recess refused by, 1084-1085
 reference to in debate, 745-748
 revenue originate in, 1214-1215
 House, parliamentary procedure, 979
 House amendments to Senate amendments to House bill, 138-139
 reconsider, 1135
 House bills, 864
 amendments not in order, 116
 consideration of, 662-663, 864
 lay before Senate, 235
 placed on Calendar, 1160
 read before reference, 243
 recall of enrollment, 446-448
 references, 1154-1158
 question of, 1161-1162
 when like Senate bill, 1161
 under agreement, 1353
 House language, 171, 174, 610-611
 House messages:
 forms on messages from the House, 1515-1518
 forms on notification to House of quorum, 1513-1514
 veto messages from, Executive Session, 1385
 Houses:
 amendments between, 126-143, 589-590
 messages between, impeachment, 877
- I**
- Impeachment, 865-879
 arguments at trial, 872-873
 articles, 873, 879
 attendance of Senators, 873
 carries into new Congress, 875
 commission, take deposition, 873
 committee, to receive evidence, 873-875
 Constitution on, 865
 debate, 748
 deliberations, 876
 felons, convicted, 875
 leave to print opinions, 876
 legislative business, 876
 managers of House, floor privilege, 876
 messages between Houses, 877
 motions, 877
 oath for trial, 877
 papers filed, returned to court, 878
 procedures, 878
 questions in writing, 878
 quorum, 878
 rules of Senate on, 866-870
 Senators, posing questions, 879
 Senators excused, 878
 statements, 879
 voting at, 879
 Impoundment Control Act of 1974, *see* under Congressional Budget
 Impoundment resolution, definition, 550-551
 Impoundments, 606-608
- In advance, budget definition, 560
 Inauguration of President, 1015
 Income, outside, ethics, 348-349
 Inconsistency of amendments, 52
 Increase item of appropriations, 182, 188-189, 195-197
 Incumbents' names in appropriations, 171
 Indian Affairs Committee, 359-361, 385
 Inquiries and investigations, 400-402, 881-890
 inquiries:
 departmental, 799
 report, extend time to file, 887
 Inquiries of departments, 799; *see also* Investigations and Inquiries
 Insertions in *Congressional Record*, 647-653
 Insist on, amendment, 139-140
 Instructions:
 committee, 403
 conferees, 479-482
 recommit, 1110-1111
 report forthwith, 1111-1113
 Intelligence Committee, 362-377, 385
 Interpretation of:
 amendments, 64
 bills, 64, 235, 880, 977-979, 1029-1030
 law, by Senate, 179
 legislation, 64, 235, 881, 977, 1029-1030
 Interrogation by speaking Senator, 748-749
 Interruption of rolcall vote, no, 1411-1415
 Introduction of bills and joint resolutions:
 bills, 235-237
 morning business, 235-237, 923
 resolutions, 235-237, 1210-1211
 Investigations and inquiries, 400-402, 881-890
 explanation of, 399-400
 legislation, relative to, 882-883
 resolutions:
 adoption, without reference, 886
 amendments to, expenditures, 887
 consideration of, 887
 recommitments, 887, 1106-1123
 reconsideration, 888
 references, 888-890
 reports, 890, 1186; *see also* 881-890
 extend time to file, 887
 rules of Senate, relating to, 882-883
- J**
- Jefferson's Manual, not applicable:
 in debate, 754
 in Senate procedure, 754
 Joint Committees, 891
 explanation of, 891
 on Printing, regulations for *Record*, 653
 Joint resolutions, 225-250, 823-831, 1150-1169, 1176-1201, 1202-1213;
see also Bills
 deficit control activities, 577-583

- Joint resolutions—Continued
forms for:
 consideration of, no reference, 1488-1490
 introduction of, 1454-1455
 printing of, 227, 827
 reference to, 891, 1150-1169
- Joint sessions, 892
 adjourn after, 8, 892
 form on joint session to hear President, 1514
 privileged business, 892
 veto delivered in, 892
- Journal*, 893-901
 amend, 894-895
 approval of, 895-896
 authority of, 896-897
 cloture, reading of *Journal*, 320, 897
 Constitution on, 893
 correction and reading, 897-898
 debate of, 754
 electoral vote in, 898
 explanation of, 893, 1514-1515
 forms for approval of *Journal*, 1514-1515
 memorials in, 898
 messages, not interrupt, 430-431
 petitions in, 898
 private bills, 898
 privileged business, 898-899
 correction and reading, 898-899
 quorum:
 before approval, 899
 not interrupt, 1055
 reading, not without, 901
 read:
 each day, 899-900
 in full, 900
 interruption out of order, 900
 reading dispensed with, 900
 recess, not read, 901
 Senate rules on, 894
 speed and loudness of reading, 901
 vetoes, spread upon, 898
 waiving of reading, 901
- Judgments for appropriations, 182
- Judiciary Committee, 384, 422-423
- Jurisdiction of committees, *see also* under Committees
 appropriations, 156-157
 reference, when raised, 1151
- L
- Labor and Human Resources Committee, 384, 423-424
- Laid aside, amendment, 41-43, 108
- Language, disorderly, 738-742
- Language, House, 171, 176, 610-611
- Language previously agreed to, points of order, 98
- Language stricken, basis for germaneness, 299
- Lay aside temporarily, 671, 902-904
 motion, out of order, 902-904
 regular order, back to regular business, 903
- Lay aside temporarily—Continued
 unfinished business, not affected by, 903-904
- Lay aside to day certain, 997-1003
- Lay before Senate, 126-143, 430-441
- Leaders:
 managers of bill, 238-239, 320, 321
 preferential recognition, 1098-1099
 time, 754-755
- Lean on desk, 755
- Leave of Senate, 222, 404-408, 647-648, 876
 absence, 222
 committee to sit, 404-408
 print impeachment opinions, 876
 print in *Record*, 647-648, 876
- Legal Counsel, *see* Senate Legal Counsel
- Legislation:
 amendments to amendments, appropriation, 190
 appropriations on, in order, 213
 interpretation:
 amendments, 64
 bills, 235
 Chair, not by, 64, 235, 880-881, 977-980, 1029-1030
 law, 178-179
 not in special session, 494
 Legislation, embody appropriations, 213
 Legislation, not on Senate resolution, 905, 1206-1207
 Legislation, precedence over treaties, 905
 Legislation on appropriations, not in order, 184-185, 197-208, 210; *see also* Appropriations
 overturned, 208-209
 “Legislative as in executive” session, 837
- Legislative business:
 impeachment trial, 876
 not in executive session, 838
 unaffected by executive session, 837-838
- Legislative day, 14, 714-715
 defined, 14, 714-715
 recess, no effect on, 714-715
- Legislative proposals, consideration of and debate of, 655-682, 716-797
- Legislative Reorganization Act, 906
- Legislative review by committees, *see* under Committees
- Legislative sessions, 907-908
 debate, motion for, 756, 907
 executive business, not in order in, 756, 907-908, 945; *see also* 838
 executive session:
 motion for, 756, 836
 return to legislative, 908
 explanation of, 907
 length of adjournment, 15-16, 20, 21
 reconsideration of executive business, not in order, 907-908
- Legislative veto provisions, 496-501
- Legislative-executive business, debate of, 756

- Lie on table, 910-911
 conference reports, 482
 consideration of measure on, 910
 reference, in abeyance, 910
 unanimous consent required, 911
 veto message, 911
 Lie over 2 days; *see* 253-267, 655-682,
 712-715, 957-967, 1186-1188, 1202-
 1213
 consideration, 662-663, 671, 677-678,
 1034-1037, 1186-1188
 introduction of bills, 235-237, 657
 reports, required to, 657, 677-678,
 1186-1188; *see also* 662-663
 Lie over under rule, 957-967
 Limitations on appropriations, 182-184
 Limitations on debate, 282-334, 756-757,
 1311-1369
 Line item, not amendable, 210
 Liquidating account, definition, 538
 List of speakers, 757, 1091-1105
 Loan guarantee, definition, 538
 Loan guarantee commitment, definition,
 538
- M**
- Majority vote, 912
 controls, 1415
 determines recess, 1085
 Majority witnesses, 428-429
 Matters not in order, absence of quorum,
 1038-1078
 Meeting hour of Senate, 23, 711-712
 Meeting of committees, *see* under Com-
 mittees
 Memberships of committees, *see* under
 Committees
 Memorials, 438-439, 483, 849-850, 898
 foreign, 849-850
 forms for presentation of, 1526-1528
Journal, 898
 morning business, 924
 print in *Record*, 650-651
 reading and receipt, 437-439
 receiving, 438-439
 reference, 483
 ruled out, to receive, 439-441
 secretary, submitted to, 1232
 Memorial services, 913-916
 announcement, of time, 914
 bill status unaffected by, 916
 former Senators, 914
 forms used for, 913-914, 914-915
 funeral committee, 915
 printing of, 915
 recess, 915-916
 resolution, action on, 914
 Messages (amendments between Houses,
 House messages, messages from
 President):
 debate of, 758
 forms on messages from the House,
 1515-1518
 House, 140, 430-441
 impeachment, 877
 laid before Senate, reference, 434-435
 precedence of, 4-5
- Messages (amendments between
 Houses—Continued
 laid before Senate—Continued
 President, 1016-1017
 reading of, 437
 receipt of, ruled out, 439-441
 anonymous, 439-440
 foreign petitions, 440
 special session petitions, 440
 unauthorized by law, 440-441
 unsigned, 440
 receiving of, 438
 recess, received during, 1085
 return for signature, 439
 yield to receive, 441, 788-797
 Messages to Congress, *see* Communica-
 tions and Messages to Senate
 Mileage pay for Senators, 916
 Military records, correction of, 1033-1034
 Milk while speaking, 758
 Minority conference report, 483
 Minority report, 483, 1188-1190
 Minority witnesses, 428-429
 Mixed votes, not in order, 111, 1415
 Modifications:
 amendments, 64-70, 70-71, 119-123,
 186-187
 resolutions, 233-234, 1207, 1212-1213
 unanimous consent, 1354-1355
 Morning business, 918-926
 Chair, statement on, 920-921
 debate:
 during, 758-761
 limitations, 925-926
 definition of, 921-923
 explanation of, 918-919, 1441, 1520
 form of putting questions, 1441
 forms on morning business, 1520
 insertions in *Record*, 647-653, 654
 introduction of bills and resolutions,
 235-237, 239, 923
 memorials during, 924
 new session, when begins, 494-495
 over under the rule, 924
 personal privilege, 764-765, 930
 petitions during, 924
 procedure under rule, 921-923
 quorum, during, 924
 recognition, policy of, 1099
 regular order, 925
 reports, *see also* Reports
 filed during, 1200-1201
 resolutions, 925
 rule of Senate on, 919-920
 speeches during, 925-926
 veto, precedence of, 926, 1382-1385
 Morning Hour, 927-934
 business, consideration of, 672
 debate during, 758-761
 Calendar call, 253-267
 Chair, statement on, 928
 conference report, consider, 473-474
 consider:
 motion before expiration of 2 hours,
 661

Morning Hour—Continued

consider:—Continued
 not debatable, 759-761
 debate:
 during, 758-759
 germaneness of, 732, 742-745, 836-837, 862-863
 definition of, 929
 executive business, intervene, 832-842
 explanation of, 927
 personal privilege, 764-765, 930
 procedure during, 930-933
 recess, none follows, 933
 reports, filing after, 933, 1200-1201
 resolutions, over under the rule, 957-967
 rules of Senate, 927-928
 termination of, 933
 unanimous consent agreements, suspend, 1355
 unanimous consent procedure, 933
 unfinished business, during, 933-934

Motions, 934-936
 adoption of question, 469
 Calendar call, 254
 consider:
 bills and resolutions, 469
 conference report, 649, 731
 how disposed of, 673
 motion before expiration of 2 hours, 661
 objection to, not in order, 672-673
 specific bills, 261-262
 unanimous consent, no effect, 672
 when out of order, 672-673
 withdrawal of, 682
 coupling of, 135, 136-137, 802-803, 934, 999
 dilatory, 310-311, 313-314, 318, 800-801
 discharge:
 lie over 1 day, 804
 not privileged, 804
 executive business, consideration, 834-836
 forms of motions, 1441
 forms on putting, 1521
 impeachment, 877
 incidental to recommit, 1110
 lie over 1 day, 657
 loses floor on vote, 934
 offer after recognition, 935-936, 1091-1105
 out of order, 469, 672-673, 935
 postpone:
 motions, 998
 motions in order, 1000-1001
 motions out of order, 1001-1002
 precedence of, 1002-1003
 precedence of, 935, 1002-1003
 consider, 675
 recess:
 dilatory, 800-801
 in order, 1085-1086
 out of order, 1086

Motions—Continued

recess:—Continued
 precedence of, 1086-1087
 renewal of, 1086
 recognition to offer, 935-936, 1091-1105
 recommit:
 consideration of, 1113-1118
 point of order against motion, 1118
 when in order, 1113-1118
 when not in order, 1115-1118
 reconsider:
 amendments to, 1128
 consideration of, 1129-1131
 not in order, 1137
 number in order, 1135-1137
 reduced to writing, 1149
 reduce to writing, 656, 936
 reference:
 precedence of, 1162-1163
 when in order, 1162-1163
 when not in order, 1164
 special orders:
 when in order, 1262
 when not in order, 1262
 table:
 effect of defeat, 1278
 final disposition of, 1278
 in order, 1279-1280, 1285-1286
 not in order, 1280-1281, 1286-1288
 reconsider, 1145
 renewal of, 1283-1284
 when in order, 1285-1286
 when not in order, 1286-1288
 withdrawal, 936
 yield, to recess, 1090

Motions out of order:
 adjourn, when not in order, 7
 adoption of conference report, 469
 coupling of, out of order, 135, 136-137, 802-803, 934, 999
 executive session, relating to, 839
 lay aside temporarily, 902-904
 multiple references, 1164-1166

Motions to invoke cloture, 300-304
Motions to recall papers, 1139-1141
Motions to refer, 1162-1164

N

Names of incumbents in appropriations, 171
New budget authority, 508, 557-558
New items of appropriations, 188-189, 195-197, 210
New spending authority, 535
Newspaper agents, floor privilege, 846
Nominations, 938-953; see also Committees; Executive Business and Executive Sessions
 adverse reports, 940
 Calendar of, 941-943
 confirmation, not on condition, 940
 consideration of, 941-943
 Constitution on, 938
 District of Columbia Commissioner, 944
 discharge before consideration, 943-944

- Nominations—Continued
 division of question, 944
 forms on nominations, 1521-1522
 law on recess appointments, 939-940
 legislative as in executive session, 837, 907-908
 legislative session, out of order, 945
 open session, 945
 personal objections, 951-952
 postponement, 946
 President submits anew, 946
 quorum, to report, 949-950
 recess appointments, 947
 recommit, 947
 reconsider, 948
 reference of, 948-949, 953
 reports, 949
 adverse, 949
 quorum for, 949-950
 resubmitted to correct spelling, 950
 rule change, day notice, 950
 rule of Senate on, 938-939
 Senatorial courtesy, 951-952
 Senator's, confirmation and resignation, 952
 unanimous consent agreement:
 reference, 953
 vote, 952
 vote, printed in *Record*, 647-653
 withdrawal of, 953
 Non-debatable matters, 761-763
 Nonprivileged business, 953-954
 resolutions, 953-954
 Notices, 954
 change in rules, 1225-1227
 consideration, 673-674
 printed on Calendar, 265
 reconsider, intention, 1138
 speech announcement, no recognition, 1099-1100
 suspension, 713-714, 1269
 Number and kind of amendments, 72-96
 pending at one time, *see* Amendments
- O**
- OMB, definition, 559
 Oath of office, 699-702, 954, 955
 administered before receiving credentials, 707-708
 form on oath of office of Senators, 1499-1501
 held up, 708
 impeachment trial, 878
 practice of administering, 704-705
 President pro tempore, 1023
 privileged business, 705-706
 Secretary, 1231
 term of office, 710
 Vice President, 1392-1393
 Objectors, rise to object, 266
 Office accounts, ethics, 353
 Office of Management and Budget (OMB), 505-506, 539-540, 561-565, 568-572, 578, 580, 583
- Officers, outside employment, 814-817
 Officers of the Senate, 955
 continue until replaced, 955
 election of, 955
 form of resolutions to elect, 1524
 gratuity payments on death, 955
 oath of office, 955
 Official reporters:
 form authorizing notes in closed session, 281
 read back transcript, 955
 Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts, 1985, 1986, 1990, 505-506
 Open sessions, 839
 conference committees, 451
 executive business held in, 839
 Order for recess, 1087-1088
 Order in gallery, 850-853
 Orders:
 adjourn, 8-9, 15
 recess, 1088
 Orders of the Senate, 956
 Original bills and resolutions, 408
 Outlays, budget, 612-614
 Outlays, definition, 507, 557-558
 Outside employment, Senate employees, 348-353, 814-817
 Outyear, definition, 559
 Over under the rule, 957-967
 consideration, resolution, 957-962, 1204-1205
 day defined, 712-713
 debate of, 764
 displaced on motion, 961-962
 explanation of, 957, 1525-1526
 forms on over under the rule, 1525-1526
 modification of, 962
 morning business, part of, 957-967
 postpone, 963
 precedence of business, 963
 reference of, 963
 reported, goes to Calendar, 963-964
 resolutions:
 lie on table, 910-911
 not required, 964-965
 objection puts over, 957-959
 required to, 965-966
 rule of Senate on, 957
 tabling of, 967
 vote, over another day, 967
- P**
- Pairs, 968-970
 counted to make quorum, 1056
 definition of, 968-969
 explanation of, 963, 1526
 forms for giving pairs, 1526
 quorum made up by, 1431-1432
 ratio on two-thirds vote, 969
 reconsideration, may move, 1143-1144
 vote withdrawn to comply with, 969
 yea and nay, excused for, 970
 Papers, 971-976
 application of Rule XI, 973
 conference report, 477-478, 483
 explanation of, 971-972

- Papers—Continued
 impeachment, return to Court, 878
 lost, 238
 printing of, 971-972
 reading, 768
 dispensed with, 974-975
 on motion, 974
 Senator, 972-973
 unanimous consent, 974
 reconsider, recall of, 1139-1141
Record, printed in, 647-653
 resolution:
 to print, as document, 975
 to print in *Record*, 975
 return of, 975-976
 rules of Senate relative to, 971-972
 withdraw printing in *Record*, 976
 withdrawal, 976
 Parchment paper, enrollment, requirement waived, 233, 826-827
 Parliamentary inquiry, 977-980
 appeal from, 147-148
 Chair may decline, 978
 definition of, 978-979
 explanation of, 977
 House, 979
 quorum absent, not in order, 977
 responses not binding, 979
 under agreement, 1356
 vote, not interrupt, 977-980, 1411-1415
 yea and nay, 979-980
 yield for, 980
 Parliamentary procedure, House, 979
 Passage of bill:
 not divisible, 807-812
 unanimous consent, 230-231
 vacated by concurrent resolution, 442-448
 Pay increases, 981-983
 Pending business, 983
 cloture motion, 300-304
 displacement of, 664-669
 regular order, called for, brings back, 903, 1371-1377
 suspension, 679, 1035-1037
 Pending question, 984
 debate of, 764
 division of, 54-57, 454-459, 807-812
 Perfecting amendments, 984; *see also* under Amendments
 Periods of adjournment, 15-16, 20
 Personal objection to nomination, 951-952
 Personal privilege, 984-985
 debate of, 764-765
 germaneness of debate, 984
 matters held not to be, 984
 Morning Hour, question raised, 764-765, 930
 privileged business, 985
 question of, when out of order, 985
 recognition for, 985
 Petitions, 839
 foreign, 849-850
 forms on presentation of, 1526-1528
 Journal, 898
 morning business, during, 924
 nominations, 839
 Petitions—Continued
 print in *Record*, 650-651
 reading of, 437
 receiving of, 438-439
 reference, 1159-1160
 ruled out, to receive, 439-441
 Secretary, submitted to, 1232
 treaty, 1301
 unsigned, out of order, 440
 Photographs of Chamber, 986
 Points of order, 987-996
 amendments, 97-98
 amendments between Houses, 138-139
 appropriation bills, 161-171, 172-174, 186-187
 attendance of Senators, 221
 budget, 614-621
 Chair:
 overturned, 988-989
 rules, 987
 submit to Senate, 991-992
 cloture, under, 314, 322-323
 conference report, 483-485
 not debatable, 732
 constitutional questions, 989
 debate of, 765-766
 explanation of, 987, 1528-1529
 forms for making points of order, 1528-1529
 House language not subject, 171
 language previously agreed to, 453
 motion to recommit, against, 1118
 precedence of, 990
 quorum call:
 not in absence of, 1057
 not in order, 990-991
 recognition, 991
 reports, 1190-1191
 against, 1190-1191
 resolution, recommitted, 1119
 rulings on, business, 991
 Senate rule on, 987
 table, 992
 treaty reservations, 992
 unanimous consent agreement, under, 1356-1359
 vote by date certain, sustained against, 1415
 when in order, 990, 993-995
 when made too late, 995-996
 when not in order, 990, 993-995
 withdraw, 996
 yeas and nays, not in order, 996
 yeas and nays, ordering of, 996
 yield for, 996
 Political fund activity, ethics, 355-357, 817
 Polling of committees, 409-410
 Postpone, motion to, 485, 997-1003
 adjournment resolution, 16, 20, 1000
 amendments:
 between Houses, 140-141

- Postpone—Continued
 amendments:—Continued
 to bill, 997-998
 to motion, 998
 bill:
 before Senate, 675, 999
 motion to, 998
 cloture, 999
 concurrent resolution, 446-448
 conference report, 485
 consider, motion to, 674-675
 consideration, question of, 674-675
 coupling of motions, 999
 debate of, 766
 engrossed bills, 821, 1000
 enrolled bills, 827
 explanation of, 997
 gentlemen's agreement, 1000
 lay aside temporarily, 902-904
 motions:
 in order, 1000-1001
 out of order, 1001-1002
 nominations, 946
 over under the rule, 963
 precedence of, 1002-1003
 recommit, 1119
 resolution, 997-1003
 rule of Senate, 997
 status of, postponed, 1003
 unanimous consent agreements, shut
 out, 1003
 unfinished business, 1378
 veto, 1385
 vote required, 1003
 Prayer in Senate, 1004
 Preambles, 1005-1007
 amendable, 1005-1006
 consideration of, 1006-1007
 debate of, 766
 explanation of, 1005
 Presiding Officer, initiative, 1007
 reports on, 1005-1006
 resolutions, 1005-1007
 rule of Senate on, 1005
 tabling of, 1007
 treaty preambles, not amendable, 1299
 vote on, 1007
 Precedence of amendments, 99-105
 between Houses, 127-130
 committee, 99
 floor amendments, 99
 perfecting, 99-102
 strike out and insert for bill, 104-105
 strike out and insert (substitute), 103-
 104
 strike out over insert, 102-103
 Precedence of business:
 over under the rule, 963
 point of order, 990
 unfinished business, 1378-1379
 Precedence of motions:
 adjourn, 4-5, 16
 amendment, 27-28
 attendance of Senators, 221
 messages, not referred, 435
 recommit, 1119
 reconsider, 1138-1139
 Precedence of motions:—Continued
 special orders, 1263
 table, 1281-1282
 Precedence of special orders, 1263
 Precedence over other business:
 conference report, 473-474
 recess, 486
 Prepayment of a loan, 559-560
 President of the United States, 1008-
 1018
 address to Senate, 1009
 bill returned after veto, time, 1387
 budget, fiscal years 1992-1995, 567-568
 budget message, 1009
 Chamber, committee to escort, 1011
 committee:
 advising of quorum, 1010
 to wait upon, 18
 concurrent resolutions, not signed by,
 444
 Congressional Budget, 502-506
 Constitution on, 1008-1009
 disorderly language, not applicable,
 738-742
 economic report, 1011
 election expenditures, 1011
 electoral vote, 812-814, 1011-1015
 enrolled bills, signs, 829-831, 1016,
 1017-1018
 explanation of, 1008, 1518-1519
 former Presidents, address Senate,
 1015
 forms on messages from the President,
 1518-1519
 inauguration of, 1015
 Journal, veto spread on, 898
 law without signature, 1016
 meeting with Senate, 832
 messages to Congress, 438, 1016-1017
 nominations by, 938-953
 anew each session, 946
 withdrawn by, 953
 quorum, advised of, 1010
 recall enrollment, 446-448
 reconsideration, bills sent to, 1124-
 1149
 signatures, Senate notified, 1017-1018
 State of Union, business not until,
 1009-1010
 ten days to sign, 827
 treaties:
 documents, whether amendable,
 1299
 notification on, 1301
 returned to, 1307
 submitted, 1294-1310
 vetoes by, 1381-1389
 President pro tempore, 1019-1024
 appeals from, 145-149
 appointments by, 454-459, 1020-1021
 appointments by acting, 1020-1021
 committee for oath, 1021
 Constitution on, 1019
 decorum by, 738-742, 798-799, 850-853
 election of, 1021-1022
 explanation of, 1019
 forms on appointments by President
 pro tempore, 1451

President pro tempore—Continued

- oath, 1023
 - privileged, election of, 1022
 - puts question, 764
 - rollcalls, ordered by, 1032
 - rule of Senate on, 1019-1020
 - seal of, 1023
 - signs bills, 1023
 - tenure of office, 1024
 - vote, cannot interpret, 1033
- Presidential messages, 430-441, 1016-1017
- Presiding Officer, 1025-1033
- adjournment declared by, 1026
 - amendments, dispense with reading of, 1030
 - amendments, takes initiative to rule out, 49-50, 1007
 - appointments by, 454-459, 1020, 1390
 - attendance of Senators, role in, 1026
 - constitutionality, submitted by, 52-54, 1026
 - debate by, not from Chair, 730, 766
 - decisions, appeals, 145-149
 - decorum by, 738-742, 798-799, 850-853
 - directs, roll to be called, 1423-1424
 - explanation of, 1025
 - forms for appointments by Presiding Officer, 1451
 - initiative, 49-50, 1007, 1027-1029
 - interpretation of legislation, *see* Interpretation of Legislation
 - opinion, interject, 1029
 - quorum:
 - announced by, 1041
 - counting of, out of order, 1051-1052
 - recognizes, 1092-1097
 - rollcalls ordered by, 1032
 - signs laws, 1017-1018
 - submits questions to Senate, 991-992
 - table, moves as Senator, 1282
 - unanimous consent agreement, 1030
 - unanimous consent request, objection to, 1359
 - vote:
 - cannot interpret, 1033
 - interpretation, 1411

Print in *Congressional Record*, 643-654

Printed:

- amendments, 106
- enrollments, 827
- parchment, 228

Printing:

- bills, 227
- conference reports, 486
- constitutional amendments, 227-228
- hearings, 402
- joint resolutions, 227
- memorial services, 915
- papers, 971-972
- parchment, 233
- reports, 1191-1192

Private bills, 1033-1034

Journal, 898

Private bills—Continued

- rule of Senate on, 1033
 - Secretary, submitted to, 1229-1233
- Private claims and appropriations, 187-188, 211-212, 1033-1034
- Privileged business, 1034-1037; *see also* 664-669, 953-954
- adjournment, 16-17, 19, 20
 - censure, consideration of, 271
 - closed session, 277-278
 - concurrent resolutions, 445
 - conference reports, 471-475
 - contempts, 689
 - forms, 689-690
 - credentials and oaths, 705-706
 - joint sessions, 892
 - Journal*, reading and corrections, 897-898, 898-899
 - messages, 436-437
 - motion to discharge, no privilege, 804
 - personal privilege, 985
 - President pro tempore, election, 1021-1022
 - recognition before, 1101
 - reconsider, motion, 1138-1139
 - Record*, correction, 645
 - resolution, 1034-1037
 - suspends unfinished, 474-475, 664-669, 916, 1034-1037
 - veto, precedence of, 1034-1037, 1382-1385
 - veto over morning business, 1382-1385
- Privileged reports, 268, 706-707, 1034-1037
- Procedure in Morning Hour, 930-933
- Proceedings by committees, *see* under Committees
- Pro forma sessions, 15-16, 251
- amendments, 106-107
- Promulgation of laws, 227
- Proxies, to report, 1192
- Proxy voting by committee, 410, 413
- Publication of *Record*, 653

Q

Questions of order, 765-766, 987-996

Quorum, 1038-1078

absence:

- disclosed by, 1062-1071
 - suggestion of, 1062-1071
- absentees called, 1040
- adjourn, in absence of, 5-7, 1040-1041, 1058, 1081; *see also* 7, 16-17
- adjourn, quorum required, 20
- amendment adopted without, 31
- arrest of Senators, 217-222
- assumed present, 1041-1042
- attendance:
 - compel or request, 215-222
 - excuse, not in absence of, 1054
 - Senators, 214-224
- Budget Act, 621
- business:
 - for another, 1042-1046

- Quorum—Continued**
 business:—Continued
 in order, quorum present, 1057-1058
 out of order, in absence of, or during,
 1046-1049
 call, 1075
 call before vote, 1051-1052
 call begins, 1049
 Chair, counting of out, 1051-1052
 Clerk [Secretary] calls roll, 1061
 cloture, time for not counted, 323
 committee, 410-411
 committee procedure, suspension of
 rules, 1268
 compel attendance, 215-222
 consider, fix vote time on, not re-
 quired, 675
 counting by Chair, 1051-1052
 debate during, out of order, 767, 1046-
 1049
 definition, 1053
 definition of business, for call, 1042-
 1046
 dilatory, 1053-1054
 division vote, precedence of quorum,
 1062-1065, 1397-1437
 engrossment, business for call of, 820
 explanation of, 1038, 1441, 1443-1447
 forms:
 for suggesting, 1039
 motions, relative to, 1443-1447
 relating to quorum and quorum call,
 1530-1534
 impeachment trial, 878
 incomplete call, 1042
 interruption of:
 out of order, 1050-1051
 Senator for, 1055; *see also* 749-753,
 1062-1065, 1077-1078
Journal:
 approval of, 899
 not interrupt for, 1055
 length of call, 1055
 morning business, during 924
 new session, 1056
 nominations, report on, 949-950
 out of order, 1056
 pairs to make, 1056, 1431-1432
 parliamentary inquiry, 977
 passage, quorum to fix time for, 1071-
 1074
 point of order, not in absence, 1057
 point of order, not in order, 990-991
 present but not voting, counted, 1057
 President advised of, 1010
 Presiding Officer suggests, or rescinds,
 1057
 recapitulation, 1058
 recess:
 during, 1058, 1088
 in absence of, 1058, 1081
 quorum, precedence over, 1059-1060;
 see also 221, 1075, 1080-1090
- Quorum—Continued**
 recess:—Continued
 taken in absence of, 1058, 1088
 vote on, 1075
 recognition:
 after quorum call, 1101
 to call, 1062-1065
 reconsider, motion to, 1139
 reference, absence of, 1046-1049
 regular order, call for, 1060
 reports, to vote out, 410-411, 1197-1200
 request attendance, 216-222
 reservation of objections, 1060-1061
 resolutions, fix final vote on, not re-
 quired, 1071-1074
 rules of Senate on, 1039
 Senators:
 added after call, 1040
 call of absentees, 216
 Sergeant at Arms:
 report on, 223-224
 request attendance, 1061
 suggestion of quorum, 1062-1065
 table, 1065-1066
 terminates speech, 767-768
 time allowed for, 1055, 1066
 time set for vote, after quorum, 1071-
 1074, 1411
 unanimous consent agreements, effect
 on, 1066-1071
 unfinished business:
 unaffected by, 1074
 unaffected when adjourn without,
 1074
 Vice President, election of, 1074-1075
 voice vote (*viva voce*), precedence of
 quorum, 1062-1065, 1397-1437
 vote:
 fix time for, not required, 486
 invalid, 1075
 less than, invalid, 1431-1432
 less than, quorum call, 1431-1432
 quorum to fix time for, 1071-1074
 vote announced, request too late, 1041-
 1042
 when not in order, 1053-1054, 1057
 withdrawal of, 1076-1077
 yeas and nays on obtaining, 1077
 yeas and nays to establish, 222-223
 yield for, 1077-1078
- R**
- Radio and television privileges, ethics,
 354-355
 Reading, 1079
 amendments, 43-45
 bill, no debate during, 768
 bills:
 first and second, before reference,
 241-243
 practices during, 247-248
 third, 247
 third reading and engrossment, 247
 three readings, 240-241
 title read only, 247
 by Clerk, 768, 1079
 by Senator, 972-973

- Reading—Continued
 concurrent resolutions, not three times, 445
 conference reports, 476
 documents, 768
 into *Record*, 644, 649-651
Journal:
 cloture, 320, 897
 dispensed with, 900
 each day, 899-900
 in full, 900
 interruption out of order, 900
 quorum, 901
 speed of, 901
 waiving of, 901
 papers, 716-797, 973-975
 petitions and memorials, 437
 reports, 1192-1193
 resolutions, 1208
 three times not required, 1208
 treaties, 1301-1302
 Read twice before reference, 241-243, 1154-1158
 Reading of bill three times, 240-241; *see also* 24-125, 253-257
 Reappropriations, 152, 175, 213
 Recall of amendments, 107, 298
 Recall of papers for reconsideration, 1139-1141
 Recapitulation, 1058, 1424-1426
 Recede, amendments between Houses, 141-142
 Recess, 1080-1090
 amend motion to, 1081-1082
 business:
 continues next day, 840
 during, pursuant to order, 1082-1083
 unaffected by, 1083
 call of Chair, 1089
 Chair declared, 1083-1084
 cloture, 324
 conferees, appointed during, 458
 conference report, precedence of, 473-474
 consider, not affected by, 676
 debate of, not in order, 769
 definition of, 1084
 dilatory motion, 800-801
 explanation of, 1080, 1535-1536
 forms:
 motion, 1080-1081
 recess, 1535-1536
 House refused, 1084-1085
Journal not read, 901
 legislative day, not affected, 714-715
 majority vote, 1085
 memorial service, 915-916
 messages received during, 439, 1085
 morning business, not after, 926
 only by consent, 926
 Morning Hour, not follow, 933
 motions for:
 in order, 1085-1086
 out of order, 1086
 order for, 1087-1088
 precedence of, 1086-1087
 purpose of, 1088
- Recess—Continued
 quorum:
 absent, 1058-1059, 1059-1060
 before, 1088
 precedence over, 1059-1060; *see also* 221, 1075, 1080-1090
 taken in absence of, 1058-1060, 1088
 vote in absence of, 1075
 recess appointments, 947
 recognition:
 before moving, 1089
 following, 781-785, 1089
 renewal, 1086
 reports filed during, 1183, 1193
 rule of Senate on, 1080-1081
 suspension of rules, notices filed, 1089, 1269
 unanimous consent, subject to Chair, 1089
 veto returned during, 1387
 vote on, 1090
 withdrawal of motion, 1090
 yield for motion, 1090
 Recognition, 1091-1105
 adjourn, motion, 7
 amendments:
 call up, 45-46
 only after recognition, 1100
 Chair, by, 1092-1097
 cloture, 324
 consider, motion to, 676, 1091-1105
 debate of, 769
 explanation of, 1091
 floor lost, vote, 1426
 interruption of, 1098
 leaders, preferential, 1098-1099
 list of speakers, 757
 morning business, policy, 1099
 motions:
 after recognition, 935-936, 1091-1105
 only after recognition, 1101
 personal privilege, 985
 points of order, 991
 privileged business, 1101
 quorum, after recognized, 1062-1065, 1101
 recess:
 following of, 781-785, 1089
 motion to, 1089
 reconsider, recognition, 1141-1142
 reference, 1091-1105, 1162-1164
 rule of Senate on, 1091
 Senators, floor lost, 40-41, 767-768, 789-791, 934, 1092-1099
 speeches in same day, 781-785
 table, 1283
 unanimous consent procedure, effect on, 1101-1103, 1337-1343
 voice vote (*viva voce*):
 before, 1103
 entitled, 1426
 vote, 1426
 floor lost during, 1426
 until beginning of, 1426
 yeas and nays, before, 1104-1105

- Recommit, 1106-1123
 amendments, 1107-1109, 1153
 to motion, 1107-1109
 to recommitted bills, 1107-1109
 appropriation bills, 175; *see also* 173-174, 987-996, 1106-1123
 bill, status of, 1120
 Budget resolution, 621-622
 cloture, recommitted bills, 324
 conference reports, 483-485, 486-488
 consideration of, 1113-1118
 debate of, 769-770
 explanation of, 1106
 incidental motions, 1110
 instructions, 1110-1111
 modification of motion, 1113
 nominations, 947
 point of order, 1118-1119
 postpone, 1119
 precedence of, 1119
 reconsideration of motion, 1120-1121
 rejection of, 1121
 report, recommitted, 1121
 report forthwith, 1111-1113
 reported back, 1109, 1120
 resolutions on investigations, 887, 1106-1123
 rules of Senate on, 1106-1107
 tabling of motion, 1121-1122
 third reading, after, 1122
 unanimous consent agreements, effect on, 1115-1118, 1122
 vote on, not interrupt, 1122
 when in order, 1115-1118
 when not in order, 1115-1118
 withdrawal of motion, 1122-1123
 Recommit and report forthwith, 1111-1113
 Recommit over amendment, 107
 Reconciliation bills, 526-529, 531-534, 583-585, 622-628
 Reconsideration, 1129-1131
 adjournment, 1125-1126
 adoption of, 1126
 amendments:
 between Houses, 142, 1126
 to bill, 1126-1128
 to motion, 1128
 attendance of Senators, 222
 Calendar call, reconsider during, 1128
 cloture motion, 325
 cloture proposition, 325
 concurrent resolutions, use, 442-448
 conference reports, 488-489, 1124-1149
 consideration:
 of bill, after, 1129
 of motion, 1129-1131
 debate of, 770-771
 eligible Senators to enter, 1143-1144
 en bloc, 1132
 engrossed bills, 821
 enrolled bills, 828-829
 entering of motion to, 676, 1132-1135
 recall of papers, 1139-1141
 executive business in legislative, 907-908
 explanation of, 1124, 1536-1542
 forms on reconsideration, 1536-1542
- Reconsideration—Continued
 House amendments, 1135
 motions:
 affected by, 676
 not in order, 1137
 number in order, 1135-1137
 table, 1145-1147
 nominations, 948
 notice on motion to, 1138
 pairs may move, 1143-1144
 precedence of, 1138-1139
 privilege, 1138-1139
 quorum for, 1139
 recall papers, 1139-1141
 recognition after motion, 1141-1142
 recommit, motion, 1121-1122
 reference, 1142, 1167; *see also* 1124-1149
 reorganization plan, not in order, 1170-1175
 report by committee, time extension, 1142
 resolutions:
 expenditures, investigations, 1142-1143
 investigations, 888
 rules of Senate on, 1124-1125
 Senators eligible to enter, 1143-1144
 signatures rescinded, 446-448, 829-830
 suspension of rules, 1145
 tabling of motion, 1145-1147
 effect of, 1278
 third reading, 1147
 treaties, 1302
 unanimous consent, effect on, 1147, 1361-1362
 veto, vote, 1386
 vote required for, 1148
 withdrawal of motion, 1148
 writing, reduced to, 1149
 yeas and nays, 1149
 reconsideration of order for, 1149
 Records of committees, 411
 References to committees, 1150-1169
 adjourn, resolution to, 9-13, 17, 21
 amendments, 1152-1153
 amendments between Houses, 142
 appeals, 1153-1154
 debate of, 724-726
 appropriations, 156-157, 413-428, 1150-1169
 bills, 948-949, 1154-1158
 before Senate, 676
 budget matters, 628-629
 Calendar, bills on, 1158-1159
 censure resolutions, 271-272
 Chair makes without debate, 721-722, 771-772
 change of, 1159
 communication, 1159-1160
 conference reports, 476-477, 489
 contingent fund resolutions, 888-890
 Court of Claims, 1160
 credentials, 709
 debate of, 759-761, 771-772
 executive business, in executive, 840
 explanation of, 1150-1151, 1542-1544

- References to committees—Continued
 House amendment, 142
 House bill read before, reference, 243
 House-passed bills, 142, 864, 1154-1158, 1160
 no reference, 1161
 when like Senate bill, 1161
 investigations and inquiries, 881-890
 joint committees, to, 891
 joint resolution, 1154-1158
 jurisdiction, when raised, 1161-1162
 lie on table, 910-911
 memorials, 1159-1160
 to conference, 483
 messages laid down and referred, 434-435
 modification, pending reference, 1162
 motions for, 1162-1164
 multiple, 1164-1166
 nominations, 948-949, 953
 petitions, 1159-1160
 precedence of motions, 1162-1163
 private bills, 1033-1034
 quorum, in absence of, 1046-1049
 read twice before, 241-243, 1154-1158
 reading of, before, 241-243
 recognition for, 1092-1097
 reconsideration of, 1142, 1167
 rescinding signatures, resolution, 1167
 resolutions, 1154-1158, 1209
 after going over, 963
 rules changes, 1227
 rules of Senate, relative to, 1151-1152
 rulings on before 1946, 1152
 subpoena duces tecum, 1168
 suspension of rules, 1168, 1271
 table, bills on, 666-668
 tabling of motion, 1168
 treaties, 1302-1303
 unanimous consent agreements, effect on, 1168-1169
 when not in order, 1362
 veto, 1386
 vote on, 1169
 when not in order, 1164
 withdrawal of, 1169
 after ordering yeas and nays, 1169
 Regular order, call for, 664-669, 903, 1169
 disorderly language, effects of, 738-742
 morning business, 925
 pending business brought back, 903-904, 1372-1377
 quorum, call must continue, 1060
 unfinished business brought back, 664-669, 903, 1372-1377
 Relevancy, amendments under unanimous consent agreements, 1362-1363
 Relevancy of debate, 742-745, 862-863
 Remain available, *see* Appropriations
 Remarks in debate:
 Record, print in, 651-652, 653
 revision of, for *Record*, 643-654
 Reoffer amendments, 46-48
 Reorganization plans, 1170-1175
 amendment to, 1174
 consideration of, disapproval, 1174
- Reorganization plans—Continued
 debate of, 772-773
 effective date, 1174
 legislation on, 1170-1173
 postpone, 1174
 recommit, 1175
 reconsideration, out of order, 1175
 vote on, 1175
 Reports, 1176-1201
 adjournment, filed during, 1183
 adverse, 1183
 amendments, 1183
 additional by committee, 1182
 appropriations, 176, 188-189, 662-663, 677-678, 1195
 annual basis, 1195
 budget, 569-572
 Calendar:
 bills on, cannot report, 1183, 1195
 placed on, 1184
 censure, 272
 committee life extended to file, 404
 conferences, 449-493
 adoption of, 475-476
 contents of, 478
 debatable, 469, 731
 disagreement, 489-490
 filing of, 470-471
 minority, 483
 not debatable, 731
 official papers, 483
 papers on, 477-478
 points of order, 483-485
 postpone, 485
 precedence of, 473-474
 printing, 486
 privileged, 471-473
 reading of, 476
 reference of, 476-477
 rejection, 489
 signers of, 490-491
 statement to accompany, 491
 suspends other business, 474-475
 table, 491-492
 when not in order, 477-478
 withdrawal of, 492-493
 yield for, 478
 contents of, 1184-1185
 contingent fund expenditures, 1185
 credentials, contested cases, 706-707
 day for filing defined, 714
 debate of, when submitted, 773
 disagreement, 489-490
 estimated costs of legislation, 1178-1182
 explanation of, 1176, 1526-1528, 1544-1547
 extend time to file, 887
 filing of, 1185-1186, 1197
 adjournment, 1183
 forms:
 on filing, 1526-1528, 1544-1547
 presentation of reports, 1526-1528, 1544-1547
 investigation, 890, 1186
 legislation in, 176

Reports—Continued

lie over 1 day, 255, 662-663, 1186-1188
 day defined, 712-715
 lie over 2 days, 255-256, 657, 677-678
 memorials, 439
 minority, 483, 1188-1190
 morning business, filed during, 1200-1201
 Morning Hour, filing after, 933, 1200-1201
 nominations, 949
 adverse, 940, 949
 quorum for, 949-950
 order of Senate, 1190
 original bills, 408
 petitions, 439
 placed on Calendar, 256-257, 1184
 points of order against, 1190-1191
 poll, to approve, 409-410
 preamble, 1005-1007
 preliminary, filed, 1191
 print in *Record*, 1192
 printing of, 1191-1192
 privileged reports, 268-269, 706-707, 1034-1037
 proxies, to file, 1192
 quorum, to approve, 410-411, 1197-1200
 reading of, 1192-1193
 recess, filed during, 1089, 1193
 recommendations of, 1193-1194
 recommit:
 point of order, 1119
 report forthwith, 1111-1113
 recommitted:
 bills, 1109, 1120
 reported, without quorum, 1121
 reconsider, extension of time, 1142
 resolutions, 1196
 go to Calendar, 963-964
 rules of Senate on, 1176-1182
 special committees, 427-428
 subcommittees, cannot file, 1196
 time extension for, 1185
 two or more committees, 888-890, 1154-1158, 1194-1195
 unanimous consent agreements, effects on, 1197
 vote by committee, 410, 1197-1200
 when in order, 1200-1201
 written, not required, 1201
 Representatives, 745-748
 Request attendance, 217-222
 Request of conference, 466-469
 Rescission bill, definition, 550
 Rescissions, 629-630
 Reservation of objections, 1060-1061, 1336-1337
 Reservations to treaties, 1303-1305
 Resignations, 398
 of Senators, 1251
 Resignations from committees, *see* under Committees
 Resolutions, 1142-1143, 1202-1213
 adoption without reference, 886
 amendable, 1203
 amendments to, 108
 amendments to expenditures, 887

Resolutions—Continued

authority of, 1210
 budget resolutions, 590-592
 Calendar, placed on, 256-257
 concurrent, 442-448
 consideration of, 658-661, 678-679, 959-961, 1204-1205
 eligible for, 662-663
 motion to, 658-661
 objection to, over a day, 957-959
 contingent fund expenditures, 399-400, 691-692, 881-890
 co-sponsors, 231-232
 credentials, 695-710
 deaths, 913-916
 debate on, 733, 735-737
 discharge motion:
 consider, 805-806
 lie over on objection, 943-944
 division of question, 807-812, 1205-1206
 executive business, 832-842, 938-953, 1294-1310
 forms of:
 changed, 233-234
 consideration of resolutions, 1455-1460
 putting question, 1441
 resolutions and concurrent resolutions, 1547-1548
 introduction of, 235-238, 1210-1211
 investigations and inquiries, 881-890
 consideration of, 887
 joint resolutions, *see* Bills and Joint Resolutions
 legislation on, out of order, 905, 1206-1207
 lie on table, 910-911
 lie over:
 one day, 957-967, 1186-1188, 1209-1210
 two days, 255-256, 657, 677-678
 under rule, 957-967
 modifications of, 233-234, 1207, 1212-1213
 reference, 1162
 modified or withdrawn, 962, 1207, 1212-1213
 morning business, 925
 nonprivileged, 953-954, 957-967
 original, 408
 over under the rule, 957-967
 not required, 964-965
 required to, 965-966
 paper:
 print as document, 975
 print in *Record*, 647-653
 postpone, 997-1003
 over 1 day, 963
 preamble, 1005-1007
 President, 444
 privileged, 1034-1037
 quorum, fix vote time on, not required, 1071-1074
 reading of, 1208
 recommit, on point of order, 1119
 reconsideration, 1124-1149

Resolutions—Continued

reference of, 1154-1158, 1209
 rescinding signatures, 1167
 reports on, 1209-1210
 resignation of conferees, 458
 rules change, 1217-1227
 scope of, 1210
 statute versus resolution, 1210
 submittal of, 1210-1211
 table of, 1211
 tabling after over, 967
 three readings, not required, 1208
 title, amended, 1211
 titles of, 249, 1293
 treaties, on ratification, 1306-1307
 unanimous consent agreements, effect on, 1202-1213
 unfinished business:
 effect by, 1212
 not made by, 1212
 vote:
 over another day, 967
 over under rule, 967
 withdrawn, 1212-1213
 Resolutions, lie over a day, 1177-1178, 1186-1188
 Resolutions on Calendar, 256-258
 eligible to consider, 256-258, 662-663
 Resolutions on expenditures, reconsideration, 1142-1143
 Resolutions on memorial services:
 action on, 914
 time of announcement, 914
 Resolving clause, 108, 226
 Revenue, 1214-1216
 Constitution on, 1214
 constitutionality of amendments:
 Senate decides, 1215
 House, originate in, 1214-1215
 Senate:
 amendments by, 1216
 bills which originate in, 1216
 Revenue bills and amendments, Budget Act of 1974, 631-635
 Revision of remarks, 651-652
 Right to floor, 844-848
 Right to seat, Senators-elect, 707
 Rollcalls, 1038-1079, 1397-1437
 Rules, 1217-1227
 amendment to, 1219
 amendment to bill, passed both Houses to be effective, 1218-1219
 changes in, 1219-1220, 1227
 notice for, 1225-1227
 cloture provisions, 283-284
 committee jurisdiction, 51
 consideration of, 1220
 continuity of, 1220-1224
 day defined, 712-715
 day's notice, for amendments, 1224
 day's notice, for suspension, 715, 1269
 debatable, Morning Hour, 1217-1218
 definition of, 1224
 explanation of, 1217
 House rules, 1224
 impeachment, 878
 nomination, day's notice, 950
 power to change, 1219-1220, 1227

Rules—Continued

references of, changes, 1227
 rules of committees, *see* under Committees
 rules of Senate, relative to, 1217-1218
 submittal of, for change, 1210-1211
 suspension of:
 day's notice, 713-714, 1269
 voting rule, out of order, 1272
 suspension of rules, *see* Suspension of Rules
 vote to change, 1219-1220
 Rules and Administration Committee, 384, 424-426

S

Salaries of Senators, 1251-1253
 Scope and authority of resolutions, 1210
 Seal of the Senate, 1232
 Second reading, 241-243
 Secrecy, in closed session, 280
 Secrecy of treaties, injunction, 1299-1300
 Secret session, 275-281
 Secretary of the Senate, 1229-1233
 authority, substantive, 1232-1233
 certificate of appointment, 1230
 certificate of election, six-year term, 1229
 certificate of election, unexpired term, 1230
 election of, 1231
 enrolled bills, 823
 memorials, 1232
 oath of office, 1231
 offices under Secretary, 1231
 petitions submitted to, 1232
 presides, when, 1232
 private bills, to, 1232
 seal of Senate, 1232
 Senate rules on, 1229-1231
 Select committees, 427-428
 Senate, 1233-1234
 brief sessions of, 251
 budget message to, 1009
 business, delayed for message, 1009-1010
 conferees represent, 456-457
 contingent fund, 691-692
 continuous session, 692
 daily meeting, 711-712
 election of officers, 955
 employees of, 394, 955
 employment practices of, 357
 financial disclosure of candidates, 843
 flowers in Chamber, 848-849
 forms notifying President, quorum present, 1529-1530
 language, sense of, 176, 189
 legal assistance by Senate Legal Counsel, 1236-1246
 matters before committee, 398-399, 661
 new Congress, 494-495
 new session, 694
 oath to officers, 955
 officers of, 955
 order of, by agreement, 956

- Senate—Continued
 orders of, 956
 photographs of Chamber, 986
 prayer in, 1004
 President:
 address to, 1009
 bills signed, 1017-1018
 escorted into Chamber, 1011
 former, address, 1015
 meets with, 832-833
 procedure, effect of treaty, 1307
 State of Union, 1009-1010
 seal, 1232
 special sessions of, 1233-1234
 Senate amendments:
 House amendments, 143
 House bill, 126-143
 Senate Chamber:
 display of charts, 1235
 flowers in, 848-849
 milk while speaking, 758
 smoking in, 1256
 use, response to State of Union Address, 1235
 Senate Galleries, 850-853
 Senate Legal Counsel, Office of, 1236-1246
 advise Senate committees, 1245
 aid investigations by Senate committees, 1241-1243
 defend Senate Members and staff, 1237-1241
 represent Senate as intervenor or amicus, 1243-1245
 special assignments, 1245-1246
 Senatorial courtesy on nominations, 951-952
 Senators, 1247-1254
 addresses another, in third person, 775
 addresses Chair, 779
 addresses Senate seated, 774
 age requirements, 701
 arrest of, 217-222
 decided without debate, 727
 attendance of Senators, 214-224
 attendant for blind Senator, 1247
 candidates for, contributions, 692-694
 censure of, consideration, 271
 classification of, 1247-1249
 compel attendance, 217-222
 conflict of interest, 349-353
 credentials, 695-710
 debate by, 738-742
 disorderly language, use, 738-742
 ethics, 339-358, 1249
 explanation of attendance, 214
 expulsion of, 842-843
 file (bills and reports) on desk, 265
 financial disclosure, 843
 floor lost by, 40-41, 767-768, 775-778, 788-797, 934, 1092-1097
 foreign travel, ethics of, 353-354
 former, speaks at Bar of Senate, 779
 forms on:
 hour of daily meeting, 1508
 notification to House that quorum present, 1513-1514
- Senators—Continued
 forms on:—Continued
 oath of office to, 1499-1501
 opening of daily session, 1525
 franking privilege, ethics of, 354-355
 gifts, ethics of, 346-348
 honoraria, ethics of, 348-349
 impeachment, excused from, 878
 impeachment questions, 879
 income, outside, ethics of, 348-349
 interrogation, in debate, 748-749
 interruption, in debate, 749-753
 unfinished business laid down, 749-753
 lain in state, list of, 1250
 leave of absence, 222
 legal assistance to, Senate Legal Counsel, 1236-1246
 list of speakers, 757
 loses floor, 40-41, 767-768, 775-778, 788-797, 934, 1092-1097
 to call up amendment, 40-41
 mail on desk, 1250
 memorial services, 913-916
 mileage pay for, 916
 milk while speaking, 758
 modify own amendment, 64-70
 nominations of, 938-953
 oath of office, 699-702
 held up, 708
 oaths, before receiving credentials, 707-708
 oaths, practice of administering, 704-705
 office accounts, ethics of, 353
 orders of arrest, 220-221
 personal privilege, debate, 764-765
 petition for report, 441
 physician for, 846
 political fund activity, 355-357
 quorum:
 call of absentees, 216
 names added after call, 1040
 radio and television, ethics, 354-355
 reading of papers by, 973-974
 recognition:
 after quorum call, 1101
 effect of unanimous consent, 1101-1102
 reconsider, Senators eligible for, 1143-1144
 request attendance, 215-218
 resignations of, 952, 1251
 retains floor, 778-779
 salaries of, 1251-1253
 speak louder, 779
 speeches by, 780-781
 same day, 781-785
 while seated, 780-781
 sponsorship of amendment, 109
 subpoena for, 1253
 disregarded by, 691
 sworn in without prejudice, 709-710
 term of office, 710
 testify in court, 1254
 tribute to Vice President, 1393-1394
 vacate order to attend, 222

- Senators—Continued
- vote:
 - during announcement, in order, 1435
 - methods available, 1435
 - not required from seat, 1427
 - not while seeking floor, 1432
 - to attend, 219-220
 - warrants of arrest, debate of, 727
 - widows of, 1254
 - yielding in debate, 788-797
 - loses floor, 775-778
 - may not yield floor to another Senator, 1104-1105
 - parceling of time, 788-789
 - retains floor by unanimous consent, 791-793
 - yield for question only, 794-797
 - yielded to, conditions, 793-794
 - Senators, attendance of, *see* Attendance of Senators
 - Senators-elect, 695-710
 - Sequester, definition, 558
 - Sequester, resolution, 636
 - Sequestration, definition, 558
 - Sergeant at Arms, 1255-1256
 - reports on:
 - attendance, 223-224
 - quorum, 222-223
 - request attendance, 1061
 - rule of Senate on, 1255
 - witnesses, custody of, 1255
 - Sessions of the Senate, 251, 494-495, 692, 711-712
 - brief, 251, 1037
 - continuous, 692
 - form on opening a new session, 1548-1549
 - hour of meeting, daily, 711-712
 - joint, 892
 - legislative, 907-908
 - new sessions, 494-495, 694
 - open, 839
 - pro forma, 1037
 - quorum at beginning of new, 1056
 - special, 495, 832
 - Sunday, 1265
 - Signatures rescinded, 446-448, 829-830
 - reference of resolution, 1168-1169, 1209
 - Signers of conference report, 490-491
 - Signing of bills and resolutions, *see* President; President Pro Tempore; Acting President Pro Tempore; Presiding Officer; and Vice President
 - Signing of bills reconsidered, 446-448, 1256
 - Signing of enrolled bills, 830-831
 - Sine die adjournment, conditional, 18-19
 - Small Business Committee, 378-381, 384-385, 426
 - Smoking in Chamber, 1256
 - Social Security Act, 513-514, 520, 529-530
 - Social security provisions, budget, 572
 - Speakers, list of, 757, 1091-1105
 - Special appropriation bills, 160, 213
 - Special committees, 427-428
 - reports, *see* 427-428
 - Special Orders, 1258-1264
 - amendments to, 1258
 - bills on Calendar, made, 1258-1259
 - consideration, 679, 1259-1260
 - day of, specified, 1260
 - debate of, 780
 - to change, 780
 - definition of, 1261
 - displacement of, 1261
 - explanation of, 1258, 1549-1550
 - forms for making, 1549-1550
 - motions for:
 - when in order, 1262
 - when not in order, 1262
 - precedence of, 1263
 - motions for, 1262
 - rule of Senate on, 1258
 - vote required, 1264
 - Special sessions of Senate, 495, 832-833, 1233-1234
 - forms relating to special sessions, 1551-1552
 - petitions out of order, 439-441
 - Speech, Senator seated, 780-781
 - Speeches by Senators, 780-781
 - in same day, 781-785
 - Speeches during Morning Business, 925-926
 - Spending authority, definition, 535
 - Sponsors of bills, 231-232
 - Sponsorship of amendment, 109
 - Standing committees, 383-386, 413-426; *see also* Committees rule on, 383-394
 - State of Union Message, business delayed for, 1009-1010
 - response to by Majority Leader, 1235
 - Statement of conferees, 491
 - Statements in *Record*, 652-653
 - Statute versus resolution, 1210
 - Stricken language, basis for germaneness, 299
 - Strike out amendments, 24-125, 150-213
 - Strike out and insert, *see* under Amendments
 - Subcommittees, 428
 - appointed as conferees, 459
 - report, not in order, 1196
 - Subpoena, 687-691; *see also* Committees duces tecum, reference of, 1168
 - employees, 1264-1265
 - Senators, 1253
 - Substitute amendments, 24-125; *see also* Amendments
 - Sunday sessions of Senate, 1265
 - Supreme Court (U.S.), legislative veto provisions, 499-500
 - Surplus, definition, 508
 - Suspension of rules, 177, 1266-1272
 - amendments, germaneness, 1266
 - amendments to appropriations, 1266-1268
 - legislation on, 177
 - appropriations, procedure to add legislation, 1270-1271

Suspension of rules—Continued
 cloture procedure, 326
 committee procedure, 1268
 consideration, motion to, 1268-1269
 day's notice required, 1269
 bills, 1270
 defined, 712-715
 debate of motion, 785
 entering motion, 1270
 explanation of, 1552-1554
 legislation on appropriations, 1266-1268, 1270-1271
 not referred, 1168
 notice filed during recess, 1089
 public law provisions, 1271
 recess, filed during, 1269
 reconsideration of, 1145
 reference of, 1168, 1271
 rule of Senate on, 1266
 vote required, 1271-1272
 voting, rule on, cannot suspend, 1272
 withdrawal of motion, 1272
 Suspension, pending business, 664-669, 679
 privileged business, suspend, 679, 1034-1037

T

Table, 1273-1289
 adjourn, 8, 21
 amendment, 27, 32-33, 1274-1277
 divided, 1278
 motion, 116-117, 327, 1281-1282
 tabled, reoffered, 1277
 appeals, 148, 1277
 attendance of Senators, out of order, 222
 bills lying on, by unanimous consent, 911
 cloture, amendment, 299, 327, 1277
 cloture, motion pending, 1277
 consider, motion, 680
 debate of, not in order, 785-786
 defeat, effect of, 1278
 en bloc procedure, 1278
 executive session, 841, 1279
 explanation of, 1273
 final disposition, 1278
 motions:
 carries with it, 1284
 in order, 1279-1280
 not in order, 1280-1281
 reconsider, 1145-1147
 to consider, 680
 when in order, 1285-1286
 when not in order, 1279, 1286-1288
 points of order, 992
 preamble, 1007
 precedence of, 1281-1282
 presiding officer moves to table, 1282
 quorum, 1065-1066
 recognition, to offer, 1283
 recommit, 1121-1122
 reconsider, 1145-1147
 when tabled, 1277
 reference, 1168
 renewal of motion, 1283-1284

Table—Continued
 resolutions, 1211
 lying on, by unanimous consent, 911
 rules of Senate on, 1273-1274
 unanimous consent agreements, effect of, 1364-1366
 veto, 1388
 vote required, 1285
 vote required, 1285
 withdrawal of, 1288
 written on demand, 1288
 yeas and nays on, 1288-1289
 Tabling motion, takes with it, 1284
 Tax expenditures, definition, 508
 Televising committee hearings, *see* under Committees
 Television privileges, ethics, 354-355
 Temporarily lay aside, 902-904
 Tenure of office:
 President pro tempore, 1024
 Third degree amendments, out of order, 95-96
 Third reading of bill, 245-247
 recommitted after, 1122
 reconsideration, 1147
 Three hour debate, germane, 862-863
 Three readings of bill and consideration of resolution, 1290-1292
 explanation of, 1290-1291
 rule of Senate on, 1291-1292
 Tie vote, 1428
 defeats question, 1428
 Time:
 control, Majority Leader, 611
 exhausted, Senator's, 326
 filing reports, 1185-1186
 for debate, 756-757, 1311-1369
 for quorum, 1066
 of adjournment, 21
 Titles:
 appropriations acts, 227
 bills and resolutions, 249, 1293
 resolution, amend, 1211
 Trade Expansion Act of 1962, congressional approvals, 499
 Treaties, 1294-1310
 amendments to, 1295
 amendments to resolutions of ratification, 1303-1307
 article by article, 1298
 authenticity of documents, 1296
 cloture, when invoked, 282-334
 Committee of the Whole, 335
 consideration of, 1297-1298
 Constitution on, 1294
 declarations, 1303-1307
 definitions, 1298-1299
 discharge of committees, 1299
 division of question, 807-812
 explanation of, 1294, 1554-1558
 forms on approval of treaties, 1554-1558
 injunction of secrecy, 1299-1300
 lay aside temporarily, 902-904
 legislation takes precedence, 905
 notification to President, 1301
 petition on, 1301

Treaties—Continued
 points of order, 992
 preambles, informational documents,
 not amendable, 1299
 procedure of Senate, effect on, 1307
 quorum, to fix vote, not required, 1301
 reading of, 1301-1302
 reconsideration, 1302
 reference of, 1302-1303
 reservations, 1303-1305
 amendments to, 1295-1296
 resolutions:
 go over a day, 1305-1306
 of ratification, 1306-1307
 return to President, 1307
 rule of Senate on, 1294-1295
 table, 1308
 unanimous consent for consideration,
 1297-1298, 1308
 unanimous consent procedure, 1308
 understandings, *see* Reservations
 vote:
 closed session, 1308
 on question, 1309-1310
 pairs on, 968-970
 required, 1309-1310
 Treaty reservations:
 point of order, 992
 Two-thirds vote required, 1428
 Type sizes of *Record*, 652
 Typographical errors, correction, 249

U

Unanimous consent agreements, 680-
 681, 1331-1369
 adjournment, under, 1313
 order for, 8
 alter, 1313
 amendments:
 cloture, 1329
 consideration under, 1314-1323
 debate under, 1323-1328
 laid aside, 41-43, 108
 modification, 1328
 out of order, 119, 1328
 relevancy of, 1362-1363
 to, 1314
 appeals under, 1328
 bills, consideration of, 230-231
 bills, held at desk, 234-235
 call of Calendar, 263-264
 conference reports, 731
 consider and agree to, 1329-1331
 consideration:
 bills, 230-231
 legislation under, 680-681, 1331-
 1335
 under, 681, 1329
 day, definition of, 712-715
 debate:
 proposals, 1337-1343
 request, 1336-1337
 definitions of, 1359-1360
 discharge, effect of, 804-805
 division of question, 807-812
 explanation of, 1311-1312
 forms of, 1312-1313

Unanimous consent agreements—Con-
 tinued
 germaneness of amendments, under,
 1344-1353
 House bills, under agreement, 1353
 modification of, 1354-1355
 Morning Hour, procedure under, 1355
 nominations:
 reference, 953
 under, 953
 objections to, 1355-1356
 order of Senate by, 956
 parliamentary inquiry, during, 1356
 passage, quorum before fixing time,
 1071-1074
 personal privilege, 984-985
 points of order, 1356-1359
 postponement:
 effects on, 1003
 shut out by, 1003
 preamble, debate, 766
 Presiding Officer, initiative, 1027-1029
 Presiding Officer, objection by, 1359
 pro forma, 106-107
 provisions of, 1359-1360
 quorum call:
 effect on, 1066-1071
 to fix time to vote, 1071-1074
 under debate limitation, 1066-1071
 recess, order to, 8
 recess, subject to Chair, 1089
 recognition:
 effect on, 1102-1103
 under, 1102-1103, 1336-1343
 recommit, 1115-1118, 1122
 reconsideration:
 effect on, 1147
 under, 1147, 1361-1362
 reference:
 effects on, 1168-1169
 under, 1168-1169
 when not in order, 1362
 reoffering, amendments under, 1314-
 1328
 reorganization plan, debate under,
 1170-1175
 reports:
 effects on, 1197
 under, 1197
 request for, submittal and rejection,
 1042-1046
 resolution, under, 1202-1213
 suspension of rules, under, 1269
 table:
 under, 1364-1366
 when not in order, 1286-1288, 1364-
 1366
 terminates, upon passage, 1366
 time for debate:
 equally divided, 1366-1367
 runs equally when not yielded, 1366-
 1367
 treaty, under, 1297-1298, 1308
 unfinished business, under, 1331-1335
 usual form, 1367-1368
 vote:
 quorum before fixing time. 1071-
 1074

- Unanimous consent agreements—Continued
 vote:—Continued
 under agreement, 1368-1369
 withdrawal of agreements, 1369
 withdrawal of amendments, 1369
 Unexpended balances, 213
 Unfinished business, 1370-1380
 adjournment, 1371
 amendments to, 1371-1372
 conference report, 474-475, 477
 precedence over, 473-474
 consideration:
 generally, 1372-1377
 Morning Hour, 682, 933-934
 under agreement, 1331-1335
 debate of, 716-797
 to consider, 655-682, 733
 definition of, 1372-1377
 displacement, 664-669
 executive business, no effect, 1034-1037
 executive session, none in, 841
 explanation of, 1370, 1558-1559
 forms relating to unfinished business, 1558-1559
 laid down after 2 hours, 1372-1377
 lay aside:
 does not affect, 903-904
 regular order, brings back, 664-669
 Morning Hour, during, 933-934
 postponement, 1378
 precedence, 1378-1379
 privileged business, suspends, 474-475, 664-669, 916, 1034-1037
 quorum:
 lack of when adjourned, no effect on, 1074
 no effect on, 1074
 regular order, brings back, 664-669, 903, 1372-1377
 resolutions:
 do not make, 1212
 effect by, 1212
 rules of Senate on, 1371
 Senator, interrupted to lay down, 749-753
 special orders, yields to, 1258-1264
 usages of concurrent resolutions, 446-448, 462
 veto does not displace, 1382-1385
 vote to displace, 1380
- V
- Veterans' Affairs Committee, 384-385, 426
 Veterans programs, budget, 572-573
 Vetoes, 1381-1389
 consideration of, 1382-1385
 Constitution on, 1381
 debate of, 742-745, 786-787, 862-863
- Vetoes—Continued
 executive session:
 laid down in, 841-842
 received in, 841-842, 1385
 explanation of, 1381, 1560-1561
 forms relating to, 1560-1561
 germaneness of debate, 742-745, 862-863
 joint session, delivered in, 892
 Journal, spread upon, 898
 legislative, 496-501
 lie on table, 910-911
 morning business yields to, 926
 pairs for vote, 968-970
 postponement, 1385
 precedence, 1382-1385
 privileged business, 1034-1037, 1382-1385
 reconsideration, 1386
 reference, 1386
 returned:
 after time limit, 1387
 during recess, 1387
 to House of origin, 1387-1388
 tabling, 1388
 time of announced, 1388
 unfinished business, not displaced, 1382-1385
 vote:
 on, 1388-1389
 required, 1285, 1388-1389
 Vice President, 1390-1396
 address Senate, 1390
 appointive power, 1390
 appointments to committees, 427-428
 bust of, 1390-1391
 Capitol grounds, 1391
 certificates of election:
 President, 1391
 Senators, 1391
 Constitution on, 1390
 nominated under, 1394
 debate by, 787, 1025-1033, 1391-1392
 disorderly language, not applicable to, 738-742
 election, 1074-1075
 electoral vote, 812-814
 forms:
 appointments by, 1451
 used for vote, 1394, 1561-1562
 franking privilege, 1392
 funeral committee, member of, 1392
 oath of office, 1392-1393
 quorum for election, 1074-1075
 recognizes, 1092-1097
 reconsider, to vote, 1394-1396
 signs bills, 823-831
 swearing in, 1393
 tributes to, 1393-1394
 vote by, 1394-1396
 Viva voce (voice) vote, 1429-1430
 recognition before, 1103
 recognition entitled, 1426
 Vote by certain date, 1415
 Vote of conferees, 492
 Vote on amendments, 267
 Vote required, to suspend, 1271-1272

- Voting, 1397-1437
 absentee may not, 1399
 adjourn, quorum before, 7
 amendments:
 after ordering yeas and nays, 124-125
 modify, not after yeas and nays, 64-70
 order of voting, 76-77
 ordering yeas and nays, 124-125
 withdrawal after yeas and nays, 119-123
 announcement, vote after out of order, 1432-1434
 announcement, vote during in order, 1435
 announcement of, 1399
 appeals, vote on, 148
 withdrawal after ordering of, 149
 approval without objection, 1435
 attendance of Senators, order for, 220-221
 bills, by statute, 231
 Calendar call, vote on amendment, 267
 censure, 270-273
 change of, 1400-1401
 closed session:
 disclosure of, 275-281
 vote in, 275-281
 cloture motion, 328-333
 committee, vote by, 177-178
 Constitution on, 1398
 constitutional amendments, 683-686
 correction of vote, 1401-1403
 debate:
 after ordering, 774
 not during vote, 773-774, 787
 out of order, 773-774, 787, 1411-1415
 division, 1403, 1404-1409
 division of question, when yeas and nays ordered, 54-59
 engrossment, third reading, rejected, 819-822
 excused from, 1409-1411
 executive session, in, 842
 explanation of, 1397-1398, 1443-1447, 1534-1535, 1561-1563
 fixing time for, after quorum, 1071-1074, 1411
 floor lost, for vote, 1426
 forms of motions, relative to, 1445-1447
 forms on methods of voting, 1562-1563
 forms on recapitulation of, 1534-1535
 impeachment trial, 865-879
 interpretation of, 1400, 1411
 interruption of rollcall, out of order, 1411-1415
 majority, 912
 controls, 1415
 methods available, 1435
 mixing majority and two-thirds, 111, 1415
 nominations printed in *Record*, 647-653
 order for, by certain date, 1415
 ordering of yeas and nays, 1415-1423
 out of order, recognition sought, 1432
- Voting—Continued
 pairs:
 make quorum, 1431-1432
 on two-thirds, 969
 withdraw to comply, 969
 pairs on, 968-970
 parliamentary inquiry, may not interrupt, 979-980, 1414
 postpone, vote required, 1003
 preamble, 1007
 Presiding Officer directs, 1423-1424
 proxy, 410, 413
 quorum call:
 before fixing time to, 1071-1074
 before vote, 1062-1065
 lack of, invalid, 1075
 less than, not valid, 1431-1432
 precedence of, 1062-1065, 1397-1438
 vote announced comes too late, 1432-1434
 when quorum did not vote, 1431-1432
 recapitulation, 1424-1426
 recess, motion to, 1090
 recognition, 1426
 until call started, 1426
 recommit, may not interrupt, 1122
 reconsider, 1149
 for Vice President to vote, 1394-1396
 required vote, 1148
 refer, motion to, 1169
 regular order, 1427
 reorganization plan, disapproval, 1174
 report, vote by committee, 1197-1200
 rescinded, 1432
 resolution over under rule, 965-966
 rollcall, cloture, 325-326
 rule not suspendible, 1272
 rule of Senate on, 1398
 rules change, 1219-1220
 seat, Senator to vote from, 1427
 special order:
 required, 1264
 to make, 1264
 statute, 231
 suspension of rules, vote required, 1271-1272
 table:
 vote, required, 1285
 yeas and nays on, 1288-1289
 tie defeats, 1428
 treaties, 1309-1310
 quorum to fix time for, 1301
 vote on, 1309-1310
 vote required for, 1309-1310, 1428
 unanimous consent agreement, under, 1368-1369
 unfinished business, 1380
 veto, 1388-1389
 vote required, 1285
 Vice President, 1394-1396
 vote by, 1394-1396
 viva voce (voice) vote, 1103, 1426, 1429-1430
 void after announcement, 1432-1434
 votes not to be mixed, 111, 1415

Voting—Continued

- yeas and nays, 1436
 - division of question after ordering, 54-59
 - interruption out of order, 1411-1415
 - ordered on amendment, 124-125
 - postponed by consent, 1437
 - quorum established by, 222-223
 - rescinded, 1437
 - when begin, 1411-1415

W

- War Powers Resolution, 501
- Warrants of arrest of Senators, 217-222, 727
- Washington's Farewell Address, 1437-1438
- Withdrawal of:
 - amendments, 119-123
 - committee amendments, 123
 - quorum, 1076-1077
 - resolutions, 1212-1213
 - treaties, 1307
- Withdrawal of motion to:
 - adjourn, 9
 - cloture, 333-334
 - recess, 1090
 - recommit, 1122-1123
 - reconsider, 1148
 - refer, 1169
 - after yeas and nays ordered, 1169
 - suspend, 1272
 - table, 1288
- "Without objection" approval, 1435
- Witnesses:
 - arrest of, 429
 - before committees, 387-394, 428-429
 - impeachment trial, 873-875

Y

- Yeas and nays, 1436-1437
 - debate:
 - after ordering, 774
 - out of order, 773-774
 - engrossment, 822
 - forms on yeas and nays, 1564
 - interruption, out of order, 773-774, 787, 1411-1415
 - ordered on amendment, 124-125
 - ordering of, 1415-1423
 - debate not excluded, 774
 - point of order, 996
 - pairs excused for, 970
 - parliamentary inquiry, out of order, 979-980
 - point of order, out of order, 996
 - postponed by consent, 1437
 - quorum, to get, 1077-1078
 - quorum established by, 222-223
 - recognition before, 1104-1105
 - reconsideration, 1149
 - rescinded, 1432
 - table, motion to, 1288-1289
 - when begin, 1411-1415
- Yielding, 788-797
- Yielding in debate, 788-797
 - parceling of time, out of order, 788-789
 - parliamentary inquiry, 979-980
 - Senator:
 - loses floor, 775-778
 - retains by unanimous consent, 791-793
 - yield to another, may not, 788-791, 794-797, 1104-1105
 - yielded to, conditions, 793-794
 - suggest quorum, 1077-1078
 - yield for question only, 794-797

Appendix

A

Forms for and relative to:
Adjournment:
 day certain, 1447
 filing reports during, 1545
 messages received during, 1517-1518, 1519
 motions on, debate, 1443-1447
 signing bills and joint resolutions during, 1549
Amendments:
 committee, 1458-1460
 consideration of, 1448-1449
 constitutional, 1491
 germaneness to appropriations bills, 1507-1508
 lie on table, 1449-1450
 printing of, 1449-1450
 reference of, 1449-1450
Appeals, decision of Chair, 1450-1451
Appointments:
 by President pro tempore, 1451
 by Vice President, 1451
 standing committees, 1468-1472
Appropriations bills, germaneness, amendments to, 1507-1508
Arrest of Senators, 1443, 1451-1453
Attendance, compel lacking quorum, 1451-1453

B

Bills:
 consideration, no reference, 1488-1490
 consideration of, 1455-1460, 1502-1503
 discharge from consideration, 1502-1503
 House, 1488-1489, 1510-1512
 introduction of, 1454-1455
 placed on Calendar, no reference, 1508-1510
 reporting and asking consideration, 1544-1545
 signing during adjournment, 1518, 1549

C

Calendar:
 bills and resolutions placed on, no reference, 1460-1461, 1508-1510
 call of, 1461-1464
Certificates of appointment, consideration, 1465

Chair:
 appeal from, 1450-1451
 division vote ordered, 1504
Chaplain:
 opening of daily session, 1525
 opening of new session, 1548-1549
Closed sessions, 1465-1466
Cloture procedure, 1466-1467
Committee:
 amendments, 1458-1460, 1467-1468
 discharge of, 1502-1503
 nominations reported by, 1522-1524
 references, 1542-1543
 reports, 1545-1547
Communications, presentation, 1526-1528
Concurrent resolutions, 1547-1548
Conferees, appointment, 1472-1474
Conference reports:
 consideration of, 1475-1476
 types, 1477-1487
Conferences, 1472-1487
Congress, special sessions, 1550-1551
Constitutional amendments, vote announcement, 1491
Constitutionality, questions of, 1491-1492
Contempt proceedings, 1492-1499
Credentials of Senators, presentation, 1499-1501

D

Daily meetings, hour of, 1508
Daily session, opening, 1525
Day certain, adjournment to, 1447
Debate, interruption of Senator, 1501-1502
Division of question, 1503
Division vote, 1504, 1562-1563

E

Election, Senate officers, 1524-1525
Engrossments, corrections, 1505
Enrollments, corrections, 1505
Executive business, 1505-1506

G

Germaneness, amendments to appropriations, 1507-1508

H

Hour of daily meetings, 1508
House:
 bills, considered, 1488-1489
 bills, Senate substituted for, 1510-1512

- House:—Continued
 bills placed on Calendar, 1510
 messages, 1515-1518
 notified of Senate quorum, 1513-1514
 House, measures passed by both, 1515-1518
- J**
- Joint resolutions:
 consideration, no reference, 1488-1490
 introduction of, 1454-1455
 signing during adjournment, 1549
 Joint session, hear President, 1514
Journal, approval, 1514-1515
- M**
- Meetings, daily hour, 1508
 Memorials, presentation, 1526-1528
 Messages:
 from House, 1515-1518
 from President, 1518-1519
 Morning business, 1520
 Motions, putting, 1521
- N**
- Nominations, 1521-1524
- O**
- Oath of office, Senators, 1499-1501
 Officers of Senate, election, 1524-1525
 Over under the rule, 1525-1526
- P**
- Pairs, 1526
 Petitions, presentation, 1526-1528
 Point of order, 1528-1529
 Prayer, opening of session, 1525, 1548-1549
 President:
 messages from, 1518-1519
 nominations sent to, 1524
 notified of quorum, 1529-1530
 notified of treaty action, 1558
 proclamation of special session, 1551
 resolution to notify, regarding quorum, 1529-1530
 State of Union, 1514
 President pro tempore, appointments by, 1451
 Printing, amendments, 1449-1450
 Putting questions, 1441, 1521
- Q**
- Questions:
 division of, 1503
 putting of, 1441, 1521
 Quorum:
 absent, compel attendance, 1451-1453
 adjournment in absence, 1443-1447
 call, 1530-1534
 House notified, 1513-1514
 lack of, 1531-1534
- Quorum:—Continued
 President notified, 1529-1530
 yea and nay vote upon failure, 1564
- R**
- Recapitulation of a vote, 1534-1535
 Recess, 1535-1536
 Reconsideration, 1536-1542
 References:
 amendments submitted for, 1449-1450
 standing committees, 1542-1543
 Reports:
 bills, 1544-1545, 1546-1547
 conference, consideration of, 1475-1476
 conference, types of, 1477-1487
 filing, 1545-1547
 presentation, 1526-1528
 Resignations, certificates of appointment to fill, 1465
 Resolutions, 1547-1548
 consideration of, 1455-1460
 introduction of joint, 1454-1455
 placed on Calendar, no reference, 1508-1510
 Rollcall votes, 1445-1447, 1534
 Rules, suspension of, 1552-1554
- S**
- Senate:
 annual session opening, 1548-1549
 election of officers, 1524
 special sessions, 1551-1552
 Senate bills, substituted for House, 1510-1512
 Senators:
 arrest of, 1443, 1452-1453
 attendance of, compelling, 1451-1453
 contempt proceedings, 1492-1498
 credentials to Senate, 1499-1501
 interruption in debate, 1501-1502
 oath of, 1499-1501
 officers, election of, 1524
 pairs between, 1526
 warrants for arrest, 1452-1453
 warrants for contempt proceedings, 1492-1498
 Sessions:
 closed, 1465-1466
 daily opening, 1525
 new, opening, 1548-1549
 special, 1550-1552
 Special Orders, 1549-1550
 Special sessions:
 Congress, 1550-1551
 Senate, 1551-1552
 Standing committees:
 appointments, 1468-1472
 references to, 1542-1543
 State of Union Message, 1514
 Subpoena form, contempt proceedings, 1492
 Suspension of rules, 1552-1554
- T**
- Treaties:
 approval of, 1554-1558

Treaties—Continued
controversial, 1554-1557
non-controversial, 1557-1558
notification of President, 1558

U

Unfinished business, 1558-1559

V

Vetoes, 1560-1561
Vice President:
appointments by, 1451
vote by, 1561-1562
Vote:
announcement on constitutional
amendments, 1491
announcement terminology, 1441
by Vice President, 1561-1562
division by Chair, 1504

Vote—Continued
division from floor, 1504
recapitulation of, 1534-1535
reconsideration of, 1536-1542
rollcall, 1445-1447, 1534
types, 1562-1563
voice (viva voce) vote, 1441, 1562
Voting, methods, 1562-1563

W

Warrants:
arrest of Senators, 1452-1543
contempt proceedings, 1492-1498
Witnesses in contempt proceedings,
1492-1499

Y

Yea and nay votes, 1441, 1445-1447,
1563-1564